



People.Health.Care.

Product Catalogue 2020



- Wound Care
- Suprasorb® CNP
- Compression,
Support & Retention
- Supports & Orthoses
- Plaster Room
- OR Products
- Dermatology
- Ophthalmology
- Ear, Nose & Throat
- Hygiene & Nursing
- First Aid

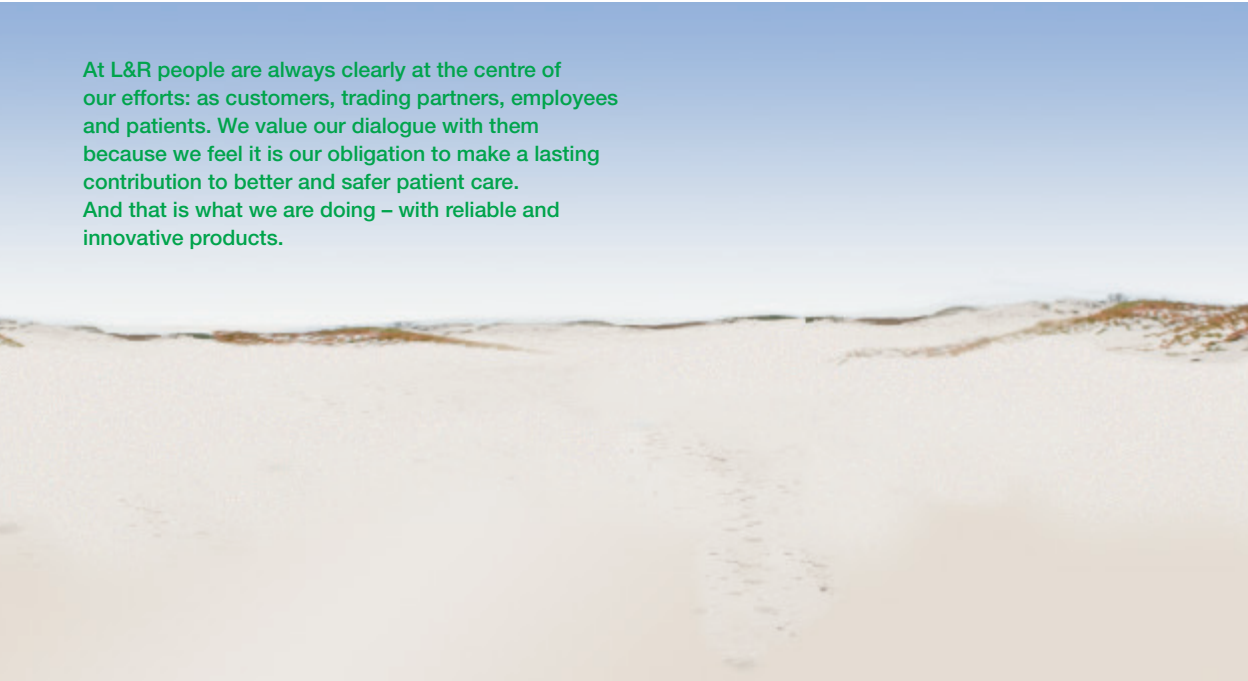
L&R – the right partner at your side.

Expertise –
Reliability –
Innovation



Lohmann & Rauscher
product categories

- Wound Care
- Suprasorb® CNP
- Compression, Support & Retention
- Supports & Orthoses
- Plaster Room
- OR Products
- Dermatology
- Ophthalmology
- Ear, Nose & Throat
- Hygiene & Nursing
- First Aid



At L&R people are always clearly at the centre of our efforts: as customers, trading partners, employees and patients. We value our dialogue with them because we feel it is our obligation to make a lasting contribution to better and safer patient care. And that is what we are doing – with reliable and innovative products.

L&R (Lohmann & Rauscher) is a leading international developer and supplier of high quality, forward-looking medical devices and hygiene products – ranging from conventional dressing material to modern treatment and nursing systems.

L&R already has more than 160 years' experience to look back at; this long history is reflected in our successful concepts, services and products – in their outstanding quality, their high functionality and their therapeutic efficacy. Our success is also built on our ability to recognize changes and trends in the healthcare markets early and to integrate them proactively into our business activities. L&R combines the ability to innovate, know-how in development and

production, excellent quality assurance, well-engineered technology and cost effectiveness. This catalogue gives you the product overview for 2020.

As your reliable partner and solution provider we look forward to supporting you in your work with our products and services.

“Your reliable partner and solution provider in the areas of medicine, patient care and hygiene.”

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
A											
Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing	48										
Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing, rope with silver	36										
Actico® UlcerSys (black/sand)			80								
Actico® UlcerSys (sand/white)			80								
Actico® UlcerSys Liner			81-82								
Actico® UlcerSys Liner (sand)			82								
Actico® UlcerSys Liner (white)			82								
Actico® UlcerSys System			79-80								
Active Achilles tendon support				161							
Active Ankle Support				160							
Active Elbow Support				136							
Active Knee Support				153							
Active Wrist Support				139							
Adhesive Tapes	66										
Anatomically shaped cervical collar				129							
Anatomically shaped cervical collar with extra reinforcement				130							
Ankle orthosis for stabilising on one plane, adjustable				164							
Ankle support				159							
Anti-embolism Stockings			83-84								
Antimicrobial Calcium Alginate Dressing	21										
Antimicrobial HydroBalance Wound Dressing	30										
B											
Bandage clips										305	
Broken rib support				150							
C											
Calcium Alginate Dressing	20										
Cannula Retention Dressing from woven material	56										
Cannula Retention Dressings	58										
Cardiovascular Surgery/Angiography						235-236					
Cellacare® Achillo				161							
Cellacare® Cervical Classic				129							
Cellacare® Cervical Plus Classic				130							
Cellacare® Cervidur®				128							
Cellacare® Clavicula Classic				134							
Cellacare® Dorsafit Comfort				144							
Cellacare® Dorsal Classic				145							
Cellacare® Dorsal F/M Comfort				146							
Cellacare® Epi Classic				135							
Cellacare® Epi Comfort				136							
Cellacare® Genu Classic				152							
Cellacare® Genu Comfort				153							
Cellacare® Genucast 0° Classic				154							
Cellacare® Genucast 20° Classic				155							
Cellacare® Genucast Modular Classic				156							
Cellacare® Gilchrist Classic				131							
Cellacare® Gilchrist Easy				132							
Cellacare® Gilchrist Sling Classic				133							
Cellacare® Lumbal Classic				149							
Cellacare® Malleo Akut Classic				162							
Cellacare® Malleo Classic				159							
Cellacare® Malleo Comfort				160							

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
Cellacare® Manu Control Classic				140							
Cellacare® Manu Classic				138							
Cellacare® Manu Comfort				139							
Cellacare® Materna Classic				147							
Cellacare® Materna Comfort				148							
Cellacare® Rhizo Classic				141							
Cellacare® Rhizocast Classic				142							
Cellacare® Thorax F/M				150							
Cellacast®					193						
Cellacast® Active					170-172						
Cellacast® Hook Tape					172, 193						
Cellacast® Loop Tape					172, 193						
Cellacast® Soft					173						
Cellacast® Splint					174						
Cellacast® Splint Pre-cuts					174						
Cellacast® Xtra					166-169						
Cellacast® Xtra Splint					169						
Cellona® Cast Edge Padding					187						
Cellona® Creme					189						
Cellona® Padding					186						
Cellona® Plaster of Paris Bandage					175						
Cellona® Shoe					190						
Cellona® Shoecast					192						
Cellona® Splint, Cellona® Wide Material					177						
Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding			104-105		184-185						
Cellona® Walking Heel					191						
Cellona® Wide Material					177						
Cellona® Xtra					176						
Cellona® Xtra Plaster of Paris Bandage					175-176						
Cellona® Xtra Splint 4-ply					176						
Cervical Collar (mod. acc. to Schanz)				128							
Clavicle Support				134							
Cohesive Bi-Elastic Conforming Bandage			113								
Cohesive Conforming Bandage			114-115								
Cohesive Short Stretch Bandage			86								
Collagen Wound Dressing	22										
Compression ankle support with functional elements				163							
Compression Bandage, soft			87								
Compression system			93-94								
Crepe Paper Bandage					183						
C-section Set						277					
Curafix® H	65										
Curafix® i.v.	55										
Curafix® i.v. Cannula Retention Dressing Set	57										
Curafix® i.v. classic	56										
Curafix® i.v. control	54										
Curagard®	58										
Curaplast® Kids	64										
Curaplast® sensitive	60										
Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Dressing, Round	60										
Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Wound Dressing	59										
Curaplast® sensitive Finger Dressing	62										
Curaplast® sensitive Injection Dressing	60										
Curaplast® sensitive Strips	61										
Curaplast® Waterproof Dressing Strips	63										

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Curapor®	52										
Curapor® transparent	53										
Curatest®							279				
Curatest® F							280				
Customised solutions for hospitals.		73-75									
D											
Dauerbinde® F			100								
Dauerbinde® K			99								
Debrisoft® Lolly	19										
Debrisoft® Pad	18										
DIN-compliant Short Stretch Idealbinde			124								
Dispenser	49									306	
Drapes and accessories						237-246					
Dressing Kits, Cloths	39										
Dressing set pouches											320-321
E											
Ear Protector										305	
Elastic conforming bandage			109-110, 120								
Elbow Support				135							
Elbow Support Band				137							
Elko® Rosidal K			85								
Epistaxis packings									295		
epX® Ankle Control				164							
epX® Ankle Dynamic				163							
epX® Back Basic				151							
epX® Elbow Basic				137							
epX® Knee Dynamic				157							
epX® Knee J Patella				158							
epX® Wrist Dynamic				143							
Examination Finger Stalls										303	
Examination Gloves Copolymer										302	
Examination Gloves Latex										300	
Examination Gloves Nitrile										301	
Extremity Set						276					
Eye dressing								288-290			
Eye dressing pad								291-292			
Eye dressing pad to pad perforated eye shields								293			
F											
Fields of application											327
Film Patch Test Strip							280				
Film Wound Dressing	23										
First aid											320-321
First Aid Products, other											327
Foam Bandage			103								
Foam Rubber Pad, Bandage and Sheet, Foam Rubber Sheet			106-107								
Fortelast® Plus			97								
Function-preserving Casting Tape					173						
G											
Gauze	51										
Gauze Swabs	40-41										
Gazin® Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable	44										
Gazin® Gauze Balls	43										
Gazin® Gauze Swabs	40-41										

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
Gazin® Ribbon Gauze	42										
Geka® Gauze Bandage			111								
Gekalast®			120								
Gel Dressing	24										
Gel-forming contact net	31										
General Surgery						197-205					
General Surgery Set						275					
Gynaecology gloves						260					
Gynaecology/Urology						208-215					
H											
Haftan®			125		182						
Haftelast® latex-free			114-115								
Highly absorbent all-purpose dressing	47										
High-tech solution for the open abdomen		71									
Hook-and-loop straps					193						
Hydroactive Fibre Dressing	26										
HydroBalance Wound Dressing	29										
Hydrocolloid Wound Dressing	25										
Hygiene Products, other										305-307	
I											
Ideal bandages			124								
Incontinence system, closed										310	
Incontinence system, open										311-315	
Injection Dressing	60										
K											
Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray						273-274					
Kitpack® start						275-277					
Knee orthosis for influencing patellar tracking				158							
Knee support				152							
Knee support with additional functional elements				157							
Komprex® Foam Rubber Bandage			107								
Komprex® Foam Rubber Pad			107								
Komprex® Foam Rubber Sheet			107								
Komprex® I/II			106-107								
Komprex® II Foam Rubber Sheet			107								
L											
Latex-Free Cohesive Compression Bandage			88								
Lemon Swabs										307	
Lengthwise and Widthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage			95								
Lengthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage			96-97								
Lenkelast®			121								
Lenkelast® color			122								
Lenkideal®			123								
Liner			81-82								
Lomatuell® H	32										
Lomatuell® Pro	31										
Long Stretch Bandage			99-102								
Lymphset Austria			92								
M											
Medical Compression Stocking System			79-80								
Medium-Stretch All-Purpose Bandage			121-122								
Metalline®	39										
Metalline® Bed Sheet	39										

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
Metalline® Cloth	39										
Metalline® Drainage Pad	38										
Metalline® Dressing Cloth	39										
Metalline® Dressing Kits	39										
Metalline® Tracheo Dressing	38										
Metalline® Wound Dressings	38										
Mobilising Casting Tape					171-172						
Modular orthosis for immobilisation of the knee joint at 20° flexion				156							
Mollelast®			109								
Mollelast® haft			91, 112								
Mollelast® haft color			112								
Mollelast® haft latex-free			113								
Multi-component lymph sets			92								
N											
Nasal packing									298		
Negative pressure dressing for the extremities		72									
Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology						227-234					
Nonwoven Cannula Retention Dressing	55										
Nonwoven Patch Test Strip							279				
O											
Occlusive Dressing								283			
Opraclean	50										
Opraclean® Absorbent Cotton Gauze with iodoform	50										
Opraclean® ribbon gauze with iodoform for packing	50										
Opraclean® Tubular Gauze with iodoform	50										
Orthopaedics/Traumatology						216-226					
Orthosis for immobilisation of the knee joint at 0° flexion				154							
Orthosis for immobilisation of the knee joint at 20° flexion				155							
Orthosis for immobilisation of the shoulder joints				133							
Orthosis for immobilisation of the thumb				141							
Orthosis for immobilisation of the wrist				140							
Orthosis for immobilisation of the wrist and thumb				142							
Orthosis for stabilisation of the lumbar spine				144							
Orthosis for stabilisation of the lumbar spine during pregnancy				147-148							
Orthosis with an insert for stabilisation of the lumbar spine				145-146, 149							
Orthosis with stabilisation effect of the ankle joint				162							
P											
Paediatrics						206-207					
Panelast®			95								
Paraffin Gauze Dressing, hydrophobic	32										
Perfekta® Kräftig			101								
Perfekta® Super			102								
Plain stockinette/Tubular bandage					180						
Plaster of Paris Bandage, Plaster Splint					176						
Porelast®			96								
Porofix®	67		91								
Porotape®			126		188						
Pro-ophta® Eye Cushion Pads								291			

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
Pro-ophta® Eye Drainage Set								284			
Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing D								289			
Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing K								290			
Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing Pad								292			
Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing S								288			
Pro-ophta® Junior								283			
Pro-ophta® Junior Maxi								283			
Pro-ophta® Junior Mini								283			
Pro-ophta® Lancet Sponges								286			
Pro-ophta® Ocular Sticks								285			
Pro-ophta® Protective Eye Pad Ring								293			
Pro-ophta® Sponge Points								287			
PU foam dressing	27										
R											
Raucocel®									295		
Raucocel® Accessories									295		
Raucocel® Anatomic Nasal Packing									297		
Raucocel® Epistaxis Packing, 55 mm									295		
Raucocel® Epistaxis Packing, 100 mm									295		
Raucocel® Nasal Packing, straight									296		
Raucocel® Sinus Packing K									298		
Raucodrape® Accessories						245-246					
Raucodrape® Angiography Drapes						236					
Raucodrape® Arthroscopy Drapes						223-225					
Raucodrape® Baby Drape						210, 245					
Raucodrape® Basic Sets						197-198					
Raucodrape® Cardiovascular Set						235					
Raucodrape® CMF Drape						234					
Raucodrape® Cranio Set						227					
Raucodrape® C-section Drapes						210-211					
Raucodrape® Drape Sheets						237					
Raucodrape® Equipment Covers						244					
Raucodrape® Extremity Drapes						222					
Raucodrape® Extremity Sets						220-221					
Raucodrape® Eye Drapes						232-233					
Raucodrape® Fenestrated Drape with incise film						207					
Raucodrape® Fenestrated Drapes						241-242					
Raucodrape® Fenestrated Ear Drape						231					
Raucodrape® Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Drapes						212					
Raucodrape® Gynaecology/Urology Sets						214					
Raucodrape® Head Sets						229					
Raucodrape® Hip Arthroscopy Set						219					
Raucodrape® Hip Drape						218					
Raucodrape® LAP/Spinal Drapes						228					
Raucodrape® LAP-Sets						204					
Raucodrape® Lithotomy Set						213					
Raucodrape® OR Adhesive Drapes						240					
Raucodrape® OR Drape Sheets						238					
Raucodrape® OR Drape Systems						196					
Raucodrape® OR Fenestrated Drapes						241					
Raucodrape® OR Table Covers						239					
Raucodrape® Orthopaedics/Hip Sets						217					
Raucodrape® Paediatric Basic Set						206					
Raucodrape® Pfannenstiel Set						208					

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
Raucodrape® PRO Accessories						245					
Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape I						236					
Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape II						236					
Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape III						236					
Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set I						223					
Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set II						223					
Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set III						224					
Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set IV						224					
Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set						197					
Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini						197					
Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Super						198					
Raucodrape® PRO Basic Split Sheet Set						202					
Raucodrape® PRO Cardiovascular Set						235					
Raucodrape® PRO CMF Drape						234, 241					
Raucodrape® PRO Cranio Set						227					
Raucodrape® PRO C-section Drape						210					
Raucodrape® PRO C-section Set I						210					
Raucodrape® PRO C-section Set II						211					
Raucodrape® PRO Epidural Drape						241					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drape, bilateral						222					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drapes						222					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drapes Hand/Foot						222					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set Hand/Foot						221					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set I						220					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set II						220					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set III						221					
Raucodrape® PRO Eye Drape						232					
Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Drape with incise film						207, 242					
Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Ear Drape						231, 242					
Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology Set I						214					
Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology Set II						214					
Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Drape						212					
Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Set						212					
Raucodrape® PRO Hand Surgery Set						221					
Raucodrape® PRO Head Set I						229					
Raucodrape® PRO Head Set II						229					
Raucodrape® PRO Hip Arthroscopy Set						219					
Raucodrape® PRO Hip Drape						218					
Raucodrape® PRO Hip Set I						217					
Raucodrape® PRO Hip Set II						217					
Raucodrape® PRO Knee Arthroscopy Drape						225					
Raucodrape® PRO Knee Arthroscopy Set						225					
Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set I						204					
Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set II						204					
Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set III						204					
Raucodrape® PRO LAP/Spinal Drape						228, 242					
Raucodrape® PRO Lithotomy Set						213					
Raucodrape® PRO OR Adhesive Drapes						240					
Raucodrape® PRO OR Drape Sheets						238					
Raucodrape® PRO OR Fenestrated Drapes						241					
Raucodrape® PRO OR Split Sheets						230, 243					
Raucodrape® PRO Paediatric Basic Set						206					
Raucodrape® PRO Pfannenstiel Set						208					

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set I						205, 209					
Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set II						205, 209					
Raucodrape® PRO Set for Minor Procedures						199					
Raucodrape® PRO Shoulder Arthroscopy Set Beach Chair						225					
Raucodrape® PRO Shoulder Arthroscopy Set I						224					
Raucodrape® PRO TUR Set I						215					
Raucodrape® PRO TUR Set II						215					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set I						200					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set I Super						200					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set II						201					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set I						202, 216					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set II						203					
Raucodrape® PRO Variable Split Sheet Set						203, 230					
Raucodrape® PRO Vertical Drape						226					
Raucodrape® PRO Vertical Drape Set						226					
Raucodrape® Rectum Sets						205, 209					
Raucodrape® Set for Minor Procedures						199					
Raucodrape® SMART Abdominal/Perineal Set						205, 209					
Raucodrape® SMART Accessories						246					
Raucodrape® SMART Arthroscopy Set						223					
Raucodrape® SMART Basic Set						197					
Raucodrape® SMART C-section Set						210					
Raucodrape® SMART Cystoscopy Set						212					
Raucodrape® SMART Extremity Drape Hand/Foot						222					
Raucodrape® SMART Extremity Set						220					
Raucodrape® SMART Eye Drape						232					
Raucodrape® SMART Gynaecology/Urology Set						214					
Raucodrape® SMART OR Adhesive Drapes						240					
Raucodrape® SMART OR Drape Sheets						238					
Raucodrape® SMART OR Fenestrated Drapes						241					
Raucodrape® SMART OR Split Sheet						243					
Raucodrape® SMART Orthopaedics Set						217					
Raucodrape® SMART Set for Minor Procedures I						199					
Raucodrape® SMART Set for Minor Procedures II						199					
Raucodrape® SMART T.U.R Set						215					
Raucodrape® SMART Universal Set						197					
Raucodrape® SMART Universal Set						200					
Raucodrape® SMART Universal Split Sheet Set						202					
Raucodrape® SMART Vertical Drape						226					
Raucodrape® Split Sheet						243					
Raucodrape® Split Sheet Set/Split Sheet						230					
Raucodrape® Split Sheet Sets						202-203					
Raucodrape® Surgical Incise Drape						247					
Raucodrape® Surgical Incise Drape		77									
Raucodrape® TUR Sets						215					
Raucodrape® Universal Sets						200-201					
Raucodrape® Universal Split Sheet Set						216					
Raucodrape® Vertical Drape/Vertical Drape Set						226					
Raucolast®			110								

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
Raucotupf Cotton-tipped Applicators										306	
Rauscher first aid bag for motor vehicles, ÖNORM V5101											321
Rauscher first aid bag for motorcycles, DIN 13167											320
Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 1											326
Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 1 metal											323
Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 1 plastic											324
Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 2 metal											325
Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 2 plastic											326
Rauscher first aid case ÖNORM V5101											322-326
Rauscher large first aid bag											321
Rauscher neoprene first aid bag											326
Rauscher small first aid bag											320
Ready-for-use dressing			119		181		281				
Ready-for-use Padded Splint					174						
Reliability and efficiency for your surgical procedures						195					
Replacement retaining strap with hook-and-loop fastener					192						
Retention Dressing	67										
Ricosan® Single-use Wash Glove										306	
Rigid Conforming Bandage			111								
Rosidal® CC			88								
Rosidal® haft			86								
Rosidal® K			85, 91								
Rosidal® Lymph			93-94								
Rosidal® SC			87								
Rosidal® soft			91, 103								
Rosidal® sys			90-91								
Rosidal® TCS			89								
S											
Scrub Suits						248-250					
Sentina Single-Use Mattress Pad										305	
Sentina® Accessories						265					
Sentina® Ambidextrous Latex										300	
Sentina® Ambidextrous Nitrile										301	
Sentina® Blood Draw Pad										306	
Sentina® Clamps						262					
Sentina® CP Examination Gloves										302	
Sentina® Disposal box / waste container						266					
Sentina® Examination Table Rolls										305	
Sentina® Fix										312	
Sentina® Forceps						263					
Sentina® Inko Form										313	
Sentina® Inko Pad										314	
Sentina® Inko Slip										310	
Sentina® Needle holder						264					
Sentina® P Underlay										318	
Sentina® Prima										311	
Sentina® Protective Gowns										308	
Sentina® Protective Sheets										316	
Sentina® Single-Use Bib										307	
Sentina® Single-Use Shoe Cover										307	

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
Sentina® Slip Elastic Mesh Knickers										315	
Sentina® Stretcher Sheet										316	
Sentina® Surgical Scissors						261					
Sentina® W Underlay										317	
Sentina® Wash Glove										306	
Sentinex SMART Surgical Gown Special						253					
Sentinex SMART Surgical Gown Standard						253					
Sentinex® AntiFog						256					
Sentinex® Astro						258					
Sentinex® Astro Extra						258					
Sentinex® Classic						255					
Sentinex® Easy						259					
Sentinex® ExtraTouch						256					
Sentinex® Fancy						258					
Sentinex® Flex						259					
Sentinex® Lite						255					
Sentinex® Nova						259					
Sentinex® OR Clothing						248-259					
Sentinex® OR Socks										309	
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Basic						251					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Special						251					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Special Plus						251					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Standard						251					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gowns SMMS						252					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gowns Spunlace						252					
Sentinex® Safety						256					
Sentinex® SafetyShield						256					
Sentinex® Scrub Suits						248-249					
Sentinex® Scrub Suits Soft						248, 250					
Sentinex® SMART Surgical Gowns						253					
Sentinex® Soft						258					
Sentinex® SuperSoft						255					
Sentinex® Surgical Caps						257					
Sentinex® Surgical Face Masks						254					
Sentinex® Thermo Mini-Poncho, blue						248					
Sentinex® Trend						259					
Sentinex® Ultra						256					
Setpack® Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable						271					
Setpack® Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable						269					
Setpack® OR Dressing Materials						267, 272					
Setpack® Swabs, X-ray detectable						270					
Setpack® Toptex® lite Laparotomy Swabs X-ray detectable						268					
Short Stretch Bandage			85								
Short Stretch Compression System			90-91								
Short Stretch Idealbinde			123								
Shoulder orthosis				131							
Shoulder orthosis for immobilisation in a defined position				132							
Silicone Foam Dressing	28										
Silkafix®	66										
Soft nonwoven dressing pads	45-46										
Soft, economical all-purpose dressing	49										
Solvaline® N	37										
Stabilising Casting Tape					168-169						

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
Stabilising lumbar orthosis with insert and tensioning straps				151							
Stepcel®	49										
Stepcel® Dressings	49										
Superabsorbent Wound Dressing	33-34										
Suprasorb® A	20										
Suprasorb® A + Ag	21										
Suprasorb® C	22										
Suprasorb® CNP Absorbent Cotton Gauze		77									
Suprasorb® CNP Deep Drain		70									
Suprasorb® CNP Drainage Film		71									
Suprasorb® CNP EasyDress		72									
Suprasorb® CNP Gel Stripes		77									
Suprasorb® CNP Kits		73-75									
Suprasorb® CNP Kits PLUS		74-75									
Suprasorb® CNP P3 Components		69									
Suprasorb® CNP P3 Therapy Unit		69									
Suprasorb® CNP P3 Therapy Unit Accessories		69									
Suprasorb® CNP Wound Dressings		77									
Suprasorb® CNP Wound Foams		76									
Suprasorb® F	23	77									
Suprasorb® G	24										
Suprasorb® H	25										
Suprasorb® Liguacel®	26										
Suprasorb® P	27										
Suprasorb® P Silicone	28										
Suprasorb® X	29										
Suprasorb® X + PHMB	30										
Surgical Caps						257-259					
Surgical dressing, sterile	52-53										
Surgical Face Masks						254-256					
Surgical gloves made from natural rubber latex						260					
Surgical Gowns PRO						251-252					
Surgical Gowns SMART						253					
Swabs								285-287			
T											
tg® Finger Stall			119								
tg® fix			118								
tg® Glove					181		281				
tg® grip			116								
tg® Hand/Foot Dressing			119								
tg® Head Dressing			119								
tg® Ready-for-use Dressings			119								
tg® soft			108		179						
tg® Tubular Bandage			91, 117		178						
Total Hip Replacement Set						276					
Transparent Cannula Retention Dressing	54										
Triangular bandages											327
Triangular bandages ÖNORM K 2122											327
Tubular Net Bandage			118								
Tubular Padding Bandage			108		179						
Tubular Support Bandage			116								
Twisted yarn gloves										304	
Two-Component Compression System			89								

	Wound Care	Suprasorb® CNP	Compression, Support & Retention	Supports & Orthose	Plaster Room	OR Products	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	Ear, Nose & Throat	Hygiene & Nursing	First Aid
Headword, Product											
U											
Useful aid for daily care										306-307	
V											
Varicex®			98								
Varicex® S			98								
Vascular Split Sheet Set						277					
Venosan® AES			83-84								
Viiwafix® Instant Dressing											327
Viiwaktiv®	48										
Viiwaktiv® Ag	36										
Viiwasoft®	45-46										
Viiwasoft® Split Dressings with Y-cut	46										
Viiwasorb®	34										
Viiwasorb® adhesive	35										
Viiwasorb® Pro	33										
Viiwazell®	47										
W											
Wound Dressing, low-adherent	37										
Wrist Compression Support with stabilising stays				143							
Wrist support				138							
Z											
Zelletten										306	
Zinc Paste Bandage			98								

UC = Unit Container SC = Shelf Container TC = Transit Container



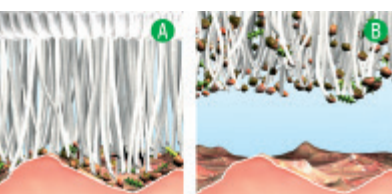
Wound Care

Debrisoft® Pad

The gold standard for mechanical debridement.



Debrisoft® Pad



- A** The angled tips actively loosen debris and exudate from the wound
- B** The fibre composite absorbs and retains the loosened debris and keratosis

Fields of application

- Debridement of superficial, chronic and acute wounds and the skin surrounding the wound. In case of:
 - ◆ diabetic ulcers
 - ◆ arterial and venous ulcers
 - ◆ decubitus ulcers
 - ◆ postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
 - ◆ traumatic or surgical wounds (e.g. abrasions, incisions, lacerations)
 - ◆ burns and scalds (3rd degree: following surgical debridement)
 - ◆ lymphoedema
- Suitable for dry, parchment-like, hyperkeratotic, seborrhoeic or oily healthy or damaged skin.

Intended use:

Debrisoft Pad is designed for fast, highly effective, safe and virtually painless debridement. Debrisoft Pad is used to absorb exudate, debris and skin keratosis during debridement and protects intact tissue.

Properties

- angled fibre tips remove debris effectively from the wound and preserve already intact tissue
- the fibre composite also removes skin flakes and keratosis from skin surrounding the wound
- visible results quickly while being easy and safe to use
- soft fibres ensure virtually painless application, increasing patient acceptance

Product composition

Composition: 100% polyester, unbleached
 Back coating: 100% polyacrylic (without colophony and colophony derivatives)
 Grip pocket: polyester, polyamide, elastane
 Label: polyester

To note

- product for debridement, does not stay on the wound
- can be used at every dressing change if needed
- should be used until the wound has been completely cleaned and the wound has transitioned from the inflammation phase to the granulation phase

Advice

- very good results can also be achieved on hyperkeratotic or necrotic surfaces when they have been previously treated with autolytic debridement
- the soft fibre side can be moistened with any common wound irrigation solution

Debrisoft® Pad

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
10 x 10	34321	5/50
13 x 20	34323	5/50

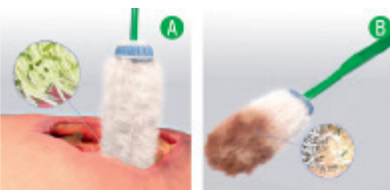
Not available in all countries

Debrisoft® Lolly

The gold standard for mechanical debridement.



Debrisoft® Lolly



- A** Clean the wound and/or hard to reach areas by applying gentle pressure with the soft fibre head of the moistened Debrisoft Lolly
- B** The fibre composite absorbs and retains the loosened debris and keratoses

Fields of application

Debridement of deep wounds including those from invasive surgery to superficial wounds, e.g.:

- diabetic ulcers
- arterial and venous ulcers
- decubitus ulcers
- postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
- trauma, burns, scalds

Properties

- patented high tech polyester fibres effectively remove debris and exudate from wounds, as well as skin flakes and keratosis from the skin surrounding the wound
- the break-resistant polypropylene handle makes it easy to access deep wounds, including surgically invasive and hard-to-reach wound sites
- the soft fibre composite means this product is very comfortable for users and virtually painless for patients
- Precise fixation seams, an ergonomic handle and an X-ray detectable thread ensure maximum safety of use.
- the easy-to-handle monofilament fibre stick is an innovative aid for your debridement needs

Product composition

The head of the Debrisoft Lolly is composed of monofilament polyester fibres and seamed with a blue, X-ray detectable polypropylene thread (containing barium sulphate and polyester). The interior of the head is coated with polyacrylate. The head is sewn onto a polypropylene handle.

To note

- product for debridement, does not stay on the wound
- can be used at every dressing change if needed
- should be used until the wound has been completely cleaned and the wound has transitioned from the inflammation phase to the granulation phase

Advice

- very good results can also be achieved on hyperkeratotic or necrotic surfaces when they have been previously treated with autolytic debridement
- the soft fibre side can be moistened with any common wound irrigation solution

Debrisoft® Lolly

sterile, individually sealed

REF	Shipping units (piece)
33224	5/50

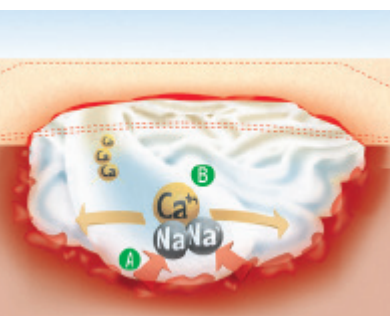
Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® A

Calcium Alginate Dressing



Suprasorb® A



- A** Excess exudate draining out of the wound is absorbed by the dressing
- B** Gel forms as the result of ion exchange

Fields of application

For the care of non-infected superficial or deep wounds with high levels of exudate.

Indications:

- arterial ulcers
- venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- skin graft donor sites
- pressure ulcers

Properties

- high comfort due to a particularly soft structure and easy wound packing
- ability to absorb high volumes of exudate promotes wound healing
- conformability to any wound bed
- binding of bacteria and cell debris in the gel
- creates a moist wound environment

Product composition

calcium alginate fibre

To note

Dressing change interval:

- To be determined by the attending physician in accordance with individual wound condition, degree of exudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 5-7 days.

Advice for infected wounds:

- Use an occlusive secondary dressing only if the physician so decides based on the overall situation

Versions

- Dressing
- Rope

Suprasorb® A

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Weight (g)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Dressing			
5 x 5		20440	10/100
10 x 10		20441	10/100
10 x 20		20442	10/100
Rope			
30	2	20445	5/50

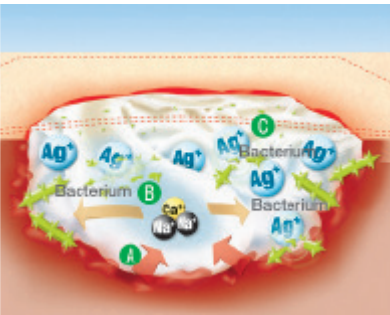
Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® A + Ag

Antimicrobial Calcium Alginate Dressing



Suprasorb® A + Ag



- A** Surplus exudate from the wound is absorbed into the dressing
- B** Gel formation through exchange of ions
- C** Bacteria are killed by released silver ions

Fields of application

For the care of superficial or deep wounds with high levels of exudate that are infected or at risk of infection.

Indications:

- pressure ulcers
- arterial ulcers
- venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- surgical wounds
- skin graft donor sites

Intended use:

Suprasorb A + Ag Wound Dressings/Packing Rope can be used for the treatment of wounds at risk of infection and infected wounds.

Properties

- broad antimicrobial activity, including against MRSA and VRE*
- ability to absorb high volumes of exudate promotes wound healing
- conformability to any wound bed
- forms a gel, creating a moist wound environment and helping reduce the microbial load

Product composition

calcium alginate fibre, 60% manuronic acid, 40% alginic acid, silver alginate fibres, 1.5% ionic silver

To note

Dressing change interval:

- The intervals at which Suprasorb A + Ag must be changed are determined by the treating physician. Depending on the level of exudate, the wound dressing can remain on/in the wound for up to 7 days.

For infected wounds:

- Use an occlusive secondary dressing only if the physician so decides based on the overall situation

Versions

- Dressing
- Rope

Suprasorb® A + Ag

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Weight (g)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Dressing			
5 x 5		20570	10/100
10 x 10		20571	10/50
10 x 20		20572	5/20
Rope			
30	2	20573	5/20

* Pathogen spectrum detected in vitro, see Instructions for Use

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® C

Collagen Wound Dressing



Suprasorb® C

Fields of application

Suprasorb C is specifically indicated when there has been no change in wound status following treatment with other wound dressings.

Indications:

- diabetic ulcers
- decubitus ulcers
- venous or mixed vascular ulcers
- secondary healing surgical wounds

Properties

- has a porous structure with highly pronounced capillary activity, allowing absorption of fluid
- promotes and accelerates formation of granulation tissue
- promotes wound healing*

Product composition

collagen from calf skin

To note

- Not for use in clinically infected areas, on wounds with extremely high amounts of exudate or with dry necrosis. Not for use in cases of known allergies to one or more product components.

Dressing change interval:

- Change of dressing and reapplication depend on the circumstances. If required, Suprasorb® C can be easily soaked off and removed with physiological saline solution. If there are high levels of exudate, change the dressing one or more times a day.

Suprasorb® C

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
4.0 x 6.0 x 0.8	20481	5/225
6.0 x 8.0 x 0.8	20482	5/180
8.0 x 12.0 x 0.8	20483	5/90

* The statements on performance are largely based on non-clinical studies

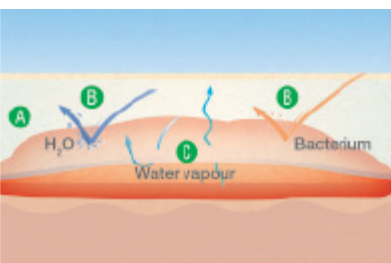
Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® F

Film Wound Dressing



Suprasorb® F



- A** Transparent polyurethane film
- B** Bacteria-proof and waterproof
- C** Excess water vapour evaporates

Fields of application

for the treatment of non-infected superficial wounds with low levels of exudate

Indications:

- skin graft donor sites
- surgical wounds
- abrasions

Properties

- impermeable to water

Product composition

polyurethane film
polyacrylate adhesive

To note

Dressing change interval:

- To be determined by the attending physician based on the wound condition, level of exudate, and any primary dressing used, but no longer than 5-7 days.

Versions

- sterile, cut-to-size film wound dressing
- non-sterile film dressing off the roll

Suprasorb® F

Dimensions	REF	Shipping units (piece)
rolled, non-sterile		
10 cm x 1 m	20467	1/16
10 cm x 10 m	20468	1/16
15 cm x 10 m	20469	1/10
sterile, individually sealed		
5 cm x 7 cm	20460	10/380
5 cm x 7 cm	20461	100/1000
10 cm x 12 cm	20462	10/100
10 cm x 12 cm	20463	50/200
10 cm x 25 cm	20464	10/140
15 cm x 20 cm	20465	10/400
20 cm x 30 cm	20466	10/180

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® G

Gel Dressing



Suprasorb® G
Gel Dressing

Fields of application

- dry wounds and wounds with low amounts of exudate
- acute or chronic superficial wounds, e.g.:
 - ◆ leg ulcers
 - ◆ pressure ulcers
 - ◆ 1st and 2nd degree burns
 - ◆ scalds

Properties

- gently removes necrotic tissue and absorbs it into the gel
- high level of moisture donation for an effective autolytic debridement
- supplies moisture and relieves wound pain
- easy to mould

Product composition

hydrogel: water, acrylic polymers based on a taurate derivative, polyethylene, phenoxyethanol
Carrier film: polyethylene
white application aid: polyethylene

To note

- Suprasorb G Gel Dressing can be applied beyond the wound edge and cut to the size of the wound area as required.

Suprasorb® G

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5.0 x 6.5	33630	5/400
10.0 x 10.0	33631	5/150
20.0 x 20.0	33632	3/60

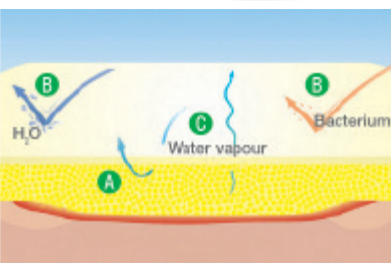
Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® H

Hydrocolloid Wound Dressing



Suprasorb® H



- A** The hydrocolloid swells when it absorbs exudate and forms a gel that binds the exudate and detritus
- B** Repels bacteria and fluids
- C** Excess water vapour evaporates

Fields of application

For the treatment of non-infected superficial wounds with low to moderate levels of exudate.

Indications:

- pressure and leg ulcers
- 1st and 2nd degree burns
- skin graft and donor sites
- diabetic ulcers
- surgical wounds
- abrasions

Properties

- excellent absorption capacity
- breathable
- ensures an optimal moist wound environment
- minimised risk of damage to the healthy skin around the wound

Product composition

polyurethane film with a hydrocolloid layer

To note

Frequency of dressing changes:

- How often the dressing should be changed depends on the wound status and the amount of exudate draining out. The dressing should stay on for as long as possible. If there is any strikethrough of the wound exudate, the dressing should be changed right away. Change the dressing after 7 days or sooner if it is filled with exudate.

Versions

- Standard
- thin
- sacrum
- border

Suprasorb® H

sterile, individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Standard			
	10 x 10	108830	10/660
	15 x 15	108831	5/50
	20 x 20	108832	5/50
thin			
	5 x 5	108860	10/1650
	10 x 5	108861	10/480
	20 x 5	108862	10/250
	10 x 10	108863	10/720
	15 x 15	108864	5/50
	20 x 20	108865	5/50
border			
	14 x 14	108866	5/200
sacrum			
	16 x 14	108867	5/200

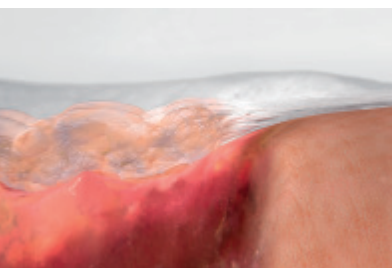
Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® Liquacel*

Hydroactive Fibre Dressing



Suprasorb® Liquacel*



- A** Reduced risk of maceration through vertical absorption of exudate and transfer to a secondary dressing
- B** Forms a cohesive gel on contact with wound
- C** Traps exudate, debris and bacteria in the gel

Fields of application

For the care of acute and chronic superficial or deep wounds with low to high levels of exudate

Indications:

- leg ulcers
- pressure ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- 2nd degree burns
- lacerations, cuts and abrasions
- traumatic wounds and wounds that tend to bleed
- skin graft donor sites

Properties

- helps to protect the wound edge and the skin surrounding the wound
- effective exudate management promotes the healing process
- simple to use when moist as can be removed in one piece
- vertical absorption and transfer of exudate to the secondary dressing

Product composition

cellulose fibres
cellulose ethyl sulfonate fibre

To note

- When dry, Suprasorb Liquacel* can easily be cut to the size of the wound. The dressing should overlap the wound edges by approx. 1 cm.
- Loosely pack deep wounds to 85% with rope and leave approx. 2.5 cm extending past the wound edges.

Dressing change interval:

- To be determined by the attending physician based on the wound condition, level of exudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 7 days.

Versions

- Dressing
- Rope

Suprasorb® Liquacel*

sterile, individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Dressing			
	5 x 5	33435	10/100
	10 x 10	33436	10/100
	15 x 15	33437	5/50
Rope			
	45 x 2	33438	5/50

* The properties mentioned above refer to the current in vitro data.

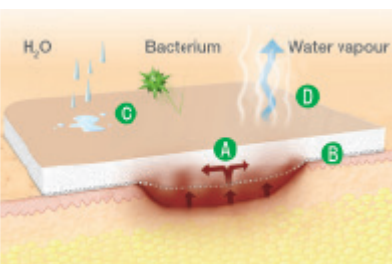
Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® P

PU foam dressing



Suprasorb® P



- A** Even distribution of wound exudate
- B** Perforated wound contact layer
- C** Bacteria-proof and waterproof*
- D** Permeable to water vapour

Fields of application

- wounds with moderate levels of exudate
- superficial wounds
- non-infected wounds
- in all phases of wound healing, e.g.:
 - ◆ pressure and other ulcers
 - ◆ skin graft donor sites
 - ◆ surgical wounds

Properties

- very good wound healing due to reliable exudate management
- high wearing comfort due to the soft, supple material structure
- easy assessment of wound exudate
- PU membrane repels bacteria and fluids
- maintains a moist wound healing environment and thereby assists the natural healing process

To note

Dressing change interval:

- To be determined by the attending physician in accordance with individual wound condition, degree of exsudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 5-7 days. Change the dressing immediately when the wound edges begin to discolour.
- Suprasorb P can be used as a secondary dressing with wounds at risk of infection within the scope of a regular antimicrobial therapy regimen.
- When dry, Suprasorb P can easily be cut to the size of the individual wound. The dressing should overlap the wound edges by approx. 2 cm.

Versions

- self-adhesive
- non-adhesive
- sacrum

Suprasorb® P

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
self-adhesive			
7.5 x 7.5	4 x 4	20416	10/100
10 x 10	6 x 6	20417	10/100
15 x 15	10 x 10	20418	5/50
20 x 15	15 x 10	20419	5/50
non-adhesive			
5 x 5	5 x 5	20405	10/100
7.5 x 7.5	7.5 x 7.5	20406	10/100
10 x 10	10 x 10	20407	10/100
15 x 15	15 x 15	20408	5/50
20 x 15	20 x 15	20409	5/50
sacrum, self-adhesive			
20.5 x 18.0	14.3 x 12.0	20415	5/50

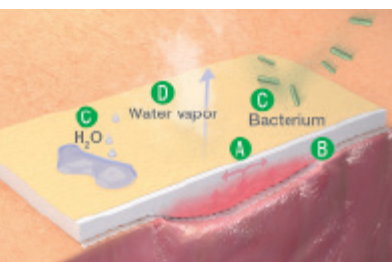
* Suprasorb P non-adhesive

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® P Silicone Silicone Foam Dressing



Suprasorb® P Silicone



- A** Even distribution of wound exudate
- B** Gentle silicone adhesive layer
- C** Bacteria-proof and waterproof
- D** Permeable to water vapour

Fields of application

- wounds with low to moderate levels of exudate
- superficial to deep* wounds
- in all phases of wound healing, e.g.:
 - ◆ venous and arterial ulcers
 - ◆ pressure ulcers
 - ◆ diabetic ulcers
 - ◆ 1st and 2nd degree burns
- to prevent skin injuries or lacerations

* combine with a suitable wound filler for deep wounds:

Properties

- can be applied easily and removed virtually painlessly
- gentle on the wound bed and sensitive surrounding skin
- secure retention the whole time the dressing is worn
- promotes a moist wound healing environment
- good exudate management

To note

Dressing change interval:

- To be determined by the attending physician based on the wound condition, level of exudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 7 days.
- Suprasorb P silicone can be used as a secondary dressing for wounds at risk of infection within the scope of a regular antimicrobial therapy regimen.
- When dry, Suprasorb P silicone can easily be cut to the size of the individual wound. The dressing should overlap the wound edges by approx. 2 cm.

Versions

- border (with adhesive edge)
- non-border (without adhesive edge)

Suprasorb® P Silicone

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
border (with adhesive edge)			
7.5 x 7.5	4.5 x 4.5	32445	10/100
10 x 10	7 x 7	32446	10/100
15 x 15	12 x 12	32447	5/50
15 x 20	17 x 12	32448	5/50
non-border (without adhesive edge)			
5 x 5	5 x 5	32440	10/100
7.5 x 7.5	7.5 x 7.5	32441	10/100
10 x 10	10 x 10	32442	10/100
15 x 15	15 x 15	32443	5/50
15 x 20	20 x 15	32444	5/50

* Combine with a suitable wound filler for deep wounds

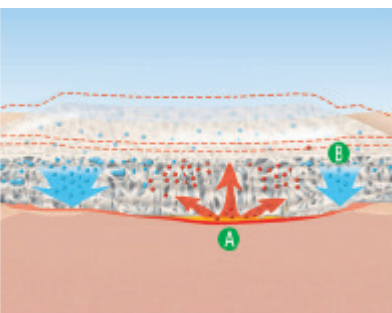
Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® X

HydroBalance Wound Dressing



Suprasorb® X



- A** Excess exudate draining out of the wound is absorbed by the dressing
- B** Moisture from the dressing is released into the area of the lightly exuding wound

Fields of application

For the treatment of non-infected superficial or deep wounds with low to moderate levels of exudate.

Indications:

- arterial and venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- pressure ulcers
- superficial 2nd degree burns
- postoperative surgical wounds
- skin grafts
- skin graft sites
- abrasions, lacerations

Properties

- reduces pain without the need for further medication
- unique exudate management ensures very effective wound healing (regulates moisture)
- high wearing comfort due to the particularly soft, supple material structure
- particularly economical in use due to longer dressing change intervals
- promotes wound healing
- better cosmetic outcome (scarring)

Product composition

cellulose
water

To note

Dressing change interval:

- To be determined by the attending physician in accordance with individual wound condition.

Versions

- Dressing
- Rope

Advice

- Should the dressing dry out, there must be adequate rehydration, with an application time of at least 10 minutes before removal.

Suprasorb® X

sterile, individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Dressing			
	5 x 5	20534	5/90
	9 x 9	20531	5/80
	14 x 20	20532	5/65
Rope			
	2 x 21	20533	5/130

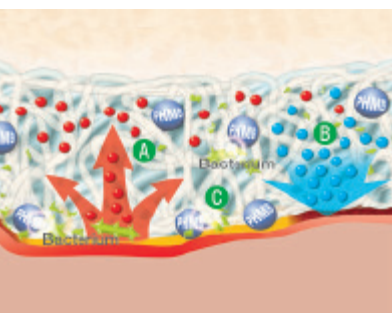
Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® X + PHMB

Antimicrobial HydroBalance Wound Dressing



Suprasorb® X + PHMB



- A** Excess exudate draining out of the wound is absorbed by the dressing
- B** Moisture from the dressing is released in the area of a lightly exuding wound
- C** The released polyhexamethylene biguanide (PHMB) kills micro-organisms

Fields of application

Intended use:

Suprasorb® X + PHMB Antimicrobial HydroBalance Wound Dressings/ Packing Rope aid wound healing or reduction of the wound area of wounds at risk of infection or infected wounds.

For the care of superficial or deep wounds with slight to moderate amounts of exudate that are infected or at risk of infection.

Indications:

- arterial and venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- pressure ulcers
- superficial 2nd degree burns
- post-operative surgical wounds
- skin grafts
- skin graft donor sites
- abrasions, lacerations

Properties

- moisture can be donated to the wound or excess exudate absorbed
- creation of a moist wound environment
- atraumatic dressing changes
- easy to conform to the wound's particular shape and depth
- especially suitable for areas of the body which are difficult to dress
- the moist environment with a cooling effect is perceived by patients as pleasant and pain-relieving
- antimicrobial action against a broad spectrum of pathogens, such as MRSA and VRE*.

Product composition

water
cellulose
0.3% polyhexamethylene biguanide (PHMB/polihexanide)

To note

- When treating infected wounds, the wound dressing should not be the only therapeutic measure used, but rather should be supplemented by drug therapy at the discretion of the treating doctor in accordance with local clinical protocols.

Please contact a doctor or nurse if any of the following symptoms should occur:

- change in colour and/or odour of the wound
- stagnant wound healing
- clinical signs of infection

Dressing change interval:

- The intervals at which Suprasorb® X + PHMB must be changed are determined by the treating physician based on the wound condition.

Versions

- Dressing
- Rope

Advice

- Should the dressing dry out, there must be adequate rehydration, with an application time of at least 10 minutes before removal.

Suprasorb® X + PHMB

sterile, individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Dressing			
	5 x 5	20540	5/90
	9 x 9	20541	5/80
	14 x 20	20542	5/65
Rope			
	2 x 21	20543	5/130

* Pathogen spectrum detected in vitro, see first paragraph of Instructions for Use.

Not available in all countries

Lomatuell® Pro

Gel-forming contact net



Lomatuell® Pro

Fields of application

- can be used for all exudation phases
- Chronic wounds
 - ◆ leg ulcers
 - ◆ diabetic foot ulcers,
 - ◆ pressure ulcers
- Acute wounds
 - ◆ lacerations, cuts and abrasions
 - ◆ second-degree burns
- Post-surgical wounds
 - ◆ surgical wounds healing by secondary intention
 - ◆ skin graft donor sites
- can be used in combination with negative pressure therapy as a separating layer*

Properties

- formation of a gel layer made up of petroleum jelly and hydrocolloid particles
- atraumatic dressing changes
- easy to use
- can be used on both sides
- can be cut to size for different sizes of wound and areas of the body
- support for the wound healing process
- risk of adhesion to the wound is minimised
- flexible, supple material
- good exudate drainage into the secondary dressing
- low-pain dressing changes

Product composition

polyester tulle impregnated with a coating compound, made from a polymer matrix (an elastic malleable fixing compound), Vaseline and hydrocolloid

Lomatuell® Pro

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5 x 5	30870	10/360
10 x 10	30871	10/120
10 x 20	30872	10/120
10 x 30	30873	10/80
10 x 10	30874	50/450

* Based on in vitro tests

Not available in all countries

Lomatuell® H

Paraffin Gauze Dressing, hydrophobic



Lomatuell® H

Fields of application

- skin graft donor sites
- leg ulcers
- pressure ulcers
- burns
- cuts
- abrasions

Properties

- promotes exudate drainage and protects superficial wounds from adhesion
- reduced risk of adhesion to wounds*
- saturated with white Vaseline
- supports the natural course of healing*
- ensures an undisturbed wound rest period
- can be cut to size

Product composition

cotton (wide mesh tulle) and white Vaseline, covered with glassine

Lomatuell® H

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5 x 5	23314	10/360
10 x 10	23315	10/120
20 x 10	23316	10/120
30 x 10	23317	10/80
10 x 10	23318	50/450

* Based on in vitro investigations

Not available in all countries

Vliwasorb® Pro

Superabsorbent Wound Dressing



Vliwasorb® Pro

Fields of application

wounds with moderate to very high levels of exudate, acute or chronic superficial wounds, such as:

- pressure ulcers, arterial ulcers, venous lower leg ulcers, diabetic ulcers
- postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
- post-traumatic wounds
- skin graft donor sites
- oncological wounds
- ulcerating tumours
- wounds at risk of infection
- superficial 2nd degree burns
- and as a secondary dressing, e.g. on laparotomy wounds and fistulas.

Properties

- very high absorption and retention capacity for wound exudate
- efficient exudate management even under compression
- ergonomic shape for good conformability
- flexible wound contact layer enables atraumatic dressing changes
- protects clothing and bed linen through a blue clothing protection layer

Product composition

polyethylene, polypropylene, cellulose, polyethylene terephthalate, ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer, polyacrylate

To note

- Do not cut dressing

Vliwasorb® Pro

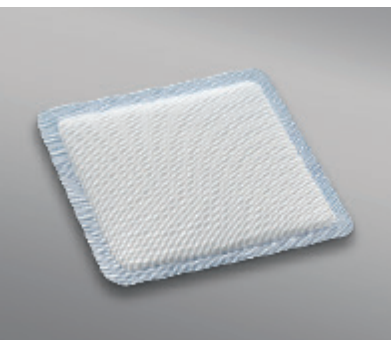
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
10 x 10	6 x 6	32640	10/300
12.5 x 12.5	8.5 x 8.5	32641	10/300
12.5 x 22.5	8.5 x 18.5	32642	10/350
22 x 22	18 x 18	32643	10/260
22 x 32	18 x 28	32644	10/90

Not available in all countries

Vliwasorb®

Superabsorbent Wound Dressing



Fields of application

- wounds with high levels of exudate
- superficial wounds during exudation phase, e.g.:
 - ◆ arterial and venous ulcers
 - ◆ burns and scalds (3rd degree: following surgical debridement)
- postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
- laparotomy wounds
- fistulas

Properties

- high absorption and retention capacity for wound exudate
- absorbent core with superabsorbent polymers that absorbs 20 times its own weight
- saves time and money thanks to fewer dressing changes
- protects from wound edge maceration and promotes wound healing
- attractive to patients:
 - ◆ thin
 - ◆ flexible
 - ◆ cushioning
- reduces the risk of the product adhering to the wound
- with clothing protection layer

Product composition

polyethylene, polypropylene, cellulose, sodium polyacrylate (superabsorbent polymer)

To note

- Do not cut dressing

Versions

- non-adhesive
- self-adhesive (Vliwasorb adhesive)

Advice

- works very well under compression bandages
- as a secondary dressing for wounds with high amounts of exudate in combination with dressings for moist wound care

Vliwasorb®

sterile, individually sealed

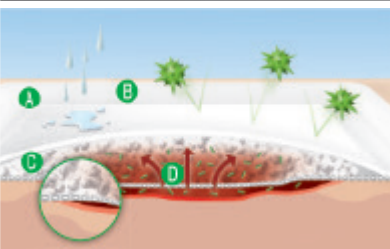
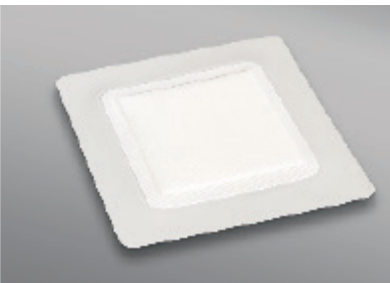
Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
7.5 x 7.5	6 x 6	34500	10/360
10 x 10	8.5 x 8.5	24501	10/360
10 x 20	8.5 x 18.5	24502	10/340
20 x 20	18 x 18	24503	10/300
20 x 30	18 x 28	26904	10/180

* According to DIN EN 13726-3

Not available in all countries

Vliwasorb® adhesive

The self-adhesive Superabsorbent Dressing



Vliwasorb adhesive

- A** Bi-elastic, skin-friendly, adhesive membrane which ensures the expansion of the superabsorber
- B** Bacteria-proof and waterproof*
- C** Superabsorber with high absorption and binding capacity
- D** Reduces the microbial load by binding pathogens in the wound dressing

Fields of application

- wounds with high levels of exudate
- superficial wounds during exudation phase, e.g.:
 - ◆ arterial and venous ulcers
 - ◆ burns and scalds (3rd degree: following surgical debridement)
- postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
- laparotomy wounds
- fistulas

Properties

- high absorption and retention capacity for wound exudate
- absorbent core with superabsorbent polymers that absorbs 20 times its own weight
- saves time and money thanks to fewer dressing changes
- protects from wound edge maceration and promotes wound healing
- attractive to patients:
 - ◆ thin
 - ◆ flexible
 - ◆ cushioning
- reduces the risk of the product adhering to the wound
- impermeable to bacteria and water* PU membrane

Product composition

Absorbent pad: polyethylene, polypropylene, cellulose, sodium polyacrylate (superabsorbent polymer)
 carrier layer: polyurethane
 membrane with skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Versions

- non-adhesive
- self-adhesive (Vliwasorb adhesive)

Advice

- works very well under compression bandages
- as a secondary dressing for wounds with high amounts of exudate in combination with dressings for moist wound care

Vliwasorb® adhesive

self-adhesive, sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
12 x 12	8.2 x 8.1	30991	10/260
15 x 15	10.5 x 10.5	30992	10/330
15 x 25	10.5 x 20.5	30993	10/110

* According to DIN EN 13726-3

Not available in all countries

Vliwaktiv® Ag

Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing, rope with silver



Vliwaktiv® Ag

Fields of application

- for critically colonized and infected and/or offensive smelling wounds
- for wounds at higher risk of infection
- Absorbent dressing:
 - ◆ for heavily exuding superficial wounds
- Rope:
 - ◆ for packing deep wounds
 - ◆ as wound dressing for superficial wounds

Properties

- binds wound odour and wound exudate
- due to the silver component (Ag) has an antibacterial effect
- retains endotoxins

Product composition

Activated charcoal fibres impregnated with silver, polyester/polyethylene
 The absorbent dressing also contains: polypropylene, cellulose, hotmelt adhesive (synthetic polymer with resins and waxes)

To note

- do not cut because activated charcoal particles could get into the wound

Versions

- absorbent dressing
- Rope

Vliwaktiv® Ag

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Activated Charcoal Rope with Silver		
6.5 x 10	20700	10/300
10 x 10	20701	10/300
10 x 15	20702	10/340
Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing with Silver		
10 x 10	20705	10/150
10 x 20	20706	10/110
20 x 20	20707	10/130

Not available in all countries

Solvaline® N

Wound Dressing, low-adherent



Solvaline® N

Fields of application

- for exuding wounds
- for wounds in the post-operative phase
- for first aid, e.g., of cuts and abrasions
- for 2nd degree burns

Properties

- highly absorbent viscose/ polyester core
- polyethylene film perforated on both sides for rapid absorption of exudate
- low-adherent: allows virtually painless and atraumatic dressing changes
- film coating on both the top and underside allows use on either side
- identical geometry of the sides ensures safety when positioning the film

Product composition

Absorbent core: 80% viscose, 20% polyester
 Film: polyethylene

Solvaline® N

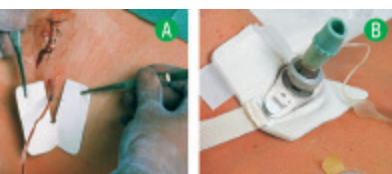
Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
non-sterile		
5 x 5	31840	200/9000
10 x 10	31841	150/900
10 x 20	31842	50/1500
20 x 30	31843	25/300
sterile, individually sealed		
5 x 5	31830	100/2700
10 x 10	31831	100/1200
10 x 20	31832	50/600
20 x 30	31833	25/300
5 x 5	31834	25/2700
10 x 10	31835	10/720

Not available in all countries

Metalline® Wound Dressings



Metalline® Wound Dressing



A Metalline® Drainage Dressing
B Metalline® Tracheo Dressing

Fields of application

- for covering every kind of wound, particularly recommended for:
 - ◆ abrasions
 - ◆ burns
 - ◆ chemical burns
 - ◆ surgical wounds
 - ◆ as part of the initial treatment of wounds

Properties

- reduced risk of adhesion to wounds*
- low-pain dressing changes
- gentle on the wound
- permeable to air/water vapour
- supple and soft
- good drainage

Product composition

viscose (stiffened with acrylate binder), top layer of wound dressing ist aluminised

Metalline® Wound Dressings

Dimensions	REF	Shipping units (piece)
sterile, individually sealed, dispensed by prescription and OTC		
8 cm x 10 cm	23083	10/560
10 cm x 12 cm	23084	10/300
sterile, individually sealed, for OR, outpatient clinic and medical practices, in a cardboard dispenser		
8 cm x 10 cm	23081	50/600
10 cm x 12 cm	23082	50/300
10 cm x 20 cm	23087	50/300
non-sterile, rolled, in foil pouch		
5 m x 10 cm	23080	1/20

Metalline® Tracheo Dressing

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
sterile, individually sealed, in a cardboard dispenser		
8 x 9	23094	50/600

Metalline® Drainage Pad

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
sterile, individually sealed, in a cardboard dispenser		
6 x 7	23093	50/600

Not available in all countries

Metalline®

Dressing Kits, Cloths



Metalline® Dressing Cloth

Fields of application

Metalline dressing kit

- first aid and emergency treatment of large wounds

Metalline Cloth

- underlay and dressing of large wounds (sterilise prior to use)

Metalline Bed Sheet

- for placing beneath patients for open treatment of extensive burns, chemical burns and abrasions

Metalline Dressing Cloth

- to treat large injuries, burns, chemical burns and abrasions; in first aid and emergency situations

Properties

- aluminised nonwoven material
- reduced risk of adhesion to wounds*
- low-pain dressing changes
- gentle and absorbent
- permeable to air/water vapour
- supple and soft

Product composition

viscose (stiffened with acrylate binder)
top layer of wound dressing is aluminised polyester

To note

Metalline Dressing Cloth

- the cloth has 4 ties for retention

Versions

Metalline dressing kit

consisting of:

- a Metalline Wound Dressing (35 x 45 cm)
- a gauze bandage (6 cm x 3 m, viscose, cotton thread)

Metalline® Dressing Cloth

sterile, in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
40 x 60	23012	1/100
60 x 80	23010	1/100
80 x 120	23011	1/100

Metalline® Bed Sheet

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
2.5 x 73.0	23050	1/20

Metalline® Cloth

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
10 x 73	23070	1/10

Metalline® Dressing Kits

sterile, in a foil pouch, comprising:

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
1	Dressing	35 cm x 45 cm	23000	1/150
1	Gauze Bandage	6 cm x 3 m		

Not available in all countries

Gazin® Gauze Swabs

Gauze Swabs



Gazin® Gauze Swabs

Fields of application

- for wound cleansing
- for wound dressing
- to absorb body fluids

Properties

- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- 17 and 20 threads
- all cut edges are folded inwards so no loose threads
- good absorption capacity

Product composition

X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate)

Gazin® Gauze Swabs

non-sterile, can be sterilised with steam (134°C), in a paper sack

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
without X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 8-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	18500	100/1000
7.5 x 7.5	18503	100/1000
7.5 x 9.0	18522	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18506	100/1000
18.0 x 8.0	18524	100/600
without X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 12-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	18501	100/1000
7.5 x 7.5	18504	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18507	100/1000
10.0 x 12.5	18509	100/1000
without X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 16-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	18502	100/1000
7.5 x 7.5	18505	100/1000
7.5 x 9.0	18525	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18508	100/1000
10.0 x 12.5	10956	100/800
18.0 x 8.0	18526	100/600
with X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 12-ply		
7.5 x 7.5	18511	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18514	100/1000
10.0 x 12.5	18516	100/1000
with X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 16-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	10972	100/1000
7.5 x 7.5	18512	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18515	100/1000
10.0 x 12.5	10957	100/800
18.0 x 8.0	10961	100/600

Not available in all countries

Gazin® Gauze Swabs

Gauze Swabs

Gazin® Gauze Swabs

sterile, without X-ray detectable strips

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Packs of 2 dressings, 8 ply, 17 thread count		
5.0 x 5.0	13620	100/1800
7.5 x 7.5	13621	100/1800
10.0 x 10.0	13622	100/2000
10.0 x 20.0	13623	100/800
Packs of 2 dressings, 16 ply, 17 thread count		
5.0 x 5.0	13660	60/1080
7.5 x 7.5	13661	60/1080
10.0 x 10.0	13663	60/1200
18.0 x 8.0	13665	100/800
Packs of 5 dressings, 16 ply, 17 thread count		
5.0 x 5.0	13670	250/3000
7.5 x 7.5	13671	100/1200
10.0 x 10.0	13673	100/1000
18.0 x 8.0	13675	125/1000
Packs of 10 dressings, 16 ply, 17 thread count		
5.0 x 5.0	13680	300/3600
7.5 x 7.5	13681	100/1200
10.0 x 10.0	13683	100/1000
18.0 x 8.0	13685	120/960
Split Dressings with Y-cut, pack of 2 dressings, 8-ply, 17 thread count		
7.5 x 7.5	13521	100/1800
10.0 x 10.0	13522	100/2000

Not available in all countries

Gazin® Ribbon Gauze

Fields of application

- short-term invasive surgical wound care during surgical procedures
- for packing wound cavities and fistulae

Properties

- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- good absorption capacity

Product composition

100% cotton

Gazin® Ribbon Gauze

sterile, rolled, in a plastic dispenser, 1-ply

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5 x 1	13470	1/216
5 x 2	13471	1/120
5 x 5	13473	1/60

Not available in all countries

Gazin® Gauze Balls



Gazin® Gauze Balls

Fields of application

- to absorb blood and secretions during surgical procedures
- for wound cleansing
- for skin disinfection

Properties

- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- with safety ring made of silicon
- 20 threads
- highly absorbent

Product composition

100% cotton
the safety ring is made from silicone

Versions

- with X-ray detectable thread
- without X-ray detectable thread

Gazin® Gauze Balls

Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
non-sterile, without X-ray detectable thread, 20 thread count, in a foil pouch		
walnut-sized	15175	1000/5000
plum-sized	15176	1000/5000
egg-sized	15177	500/2500
extra-large	15179	500/2000
fist-sized	15180	250/1000
sterile, without X-ray detectable thread, 20 thread count, in paper/foil		
plum-sized, each 2+3	14962	125/1250
plum-sized, each 4	15502	120/960
egg-sized, each 4	15503	80/640
non-sterile, with X-ray detectable thread, 20 thread count, in a foil pouch		
walnut-sized	15183	1000/5000
plum-sized	15184	1000/5000
egg-sized	15185	500/2500
extra-large	15186	500/2000
fist-sized	15223	250/1000

Not available in all countries

Gazin® Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable



Gazin® Dissecting Balls,
X-ray detectable

Fields of application

- following sterilisation specifically designed for use in the OR
- for dissecting tissue layers and anatomical structures

Properties

- non-sterile
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- 24 threads
- firm and highly absorbent

Product composition

100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate)

Gazin® Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable

non-sterile, with X-ray detectable thread, 24 thread count, can be sterilised with steam (134°C), in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
6 x 6	Size 2, small	15155	1000/3000/45000
8 x 8	Size 3, medium	15156	1000/2000/30000
12 x 12	Size 4, large	15157	500/1000/15000

Not available in all countries

Vliwasoft®

Soft nonwoven dressing pads



Vliwasoft®

Fields of application

- for treating wounds with low to moderate amounts of exudate
- as a wound dressing
- for wound cleansing
- as a carrier material for ointments
- as a padding material between fingers and toes

Properties

- made from fine-pored, non-fraying nonwoven material
- gentle wound cleansing
- good absorption properties

Product composition

Backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose, polyester

To note

- non-sterile versions can be sterilised by steam, ethylene oxide or irradiation

Vliwasoft®

Nonwoven dressings

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
non-sterile, 4-layered, 100 pieces in a paper sack		
10 x 10	12064	100/2000
5 x 5	12075	100/5000
7.5 x 7.5	12081	100/2500
non-sterile, 6-layered, 100 pieces in a paper sack		
10 x 10	12067	100/2000
20 x 10	12072	100/1000
5 x 5	12078	100/5000
7.5 x 7.5	12084	100/2000
sterile, 4-layered, package contents: 75 x 2 Dressing Pads, sealed packs of 2		
10 x 10	12065	150/3000
20 x 10	12071	150/1500
5 x 5	12076	150/3000
7.5 x 7.5	12082	150/3000
sterile, 6-ply, pack contents: 50 x 2 Dressing Pads, sealed packs of 2		
10 x 10	12068	100/2000
20 x 10	12073	100/1000
5 x 5	12079	100/2000
7.5 x 7.5	12085	100/2000

Not available in all countries

Vliwasoft®

Soft nonwoven dressing pads

Vliwasoft®

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
sterile, pack contents: 50 x 5 dressing pads, 4-ply		
10 x 10	12066	250/2500
5 x 5	12077	250/6750
7.5 x 7.5	12083	250/4500

Vliwasoft® Split Dressings with Y-cut

sterile, sealed packs of 2, 50 x 2 dressing pads

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
10 x 10	12098	100/2000
7.5 x 7.5	12099	100/2000

Not available in all countries

Vliwazell®

highly absorbent all-purpose dressing



Vliwazell®

Fields of application

- for treating wounds with high levels of exudate
- as a secondary dressing for wounds with high amounts of exudate in combination with dressings for moist wound care

Properties

- reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- highly absorbent all-purpose dressing
- integrated distribution layer for even distribution of wound exudate
- pads and protects the area around the wound
- a nonwoven clothing protection layer prevents penetration of wound exudate

Product composition

polypropylene, cellulose

To note

- non-sterile versions can be sterilised by steam, ethylene oxide

Vliwazell®

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
sterile, individually sealed, box contents: 25 dressings		
10 x 10	20320	25/400
sterile, individually sealed, box contents: 30 dressings		
10 x 20	30451	30/300
15 x 20	30452	30/180
15 x 25	30453	30/240
20 x 20	30454	30/120
20 x 25	30455	30/150
non-sterile, 25 pieces in a foil pouch		
10 x 10	30430	25/900
10 x 20	30431	25/450
15 x 20	30432	25/200
15 x 25	30433	25/200
20 x 20	30434	25/200
20 x 25	30435	25/150
20 x 40	30436	25/200
sterile, individually sealed, box contents: 60 dressings		
10 x 10	30450	60/360
sterile, individually sealed, box contents: 30 dressings		
20 x 40	30456	30/180

Not available in all countries

Vliwaktiv®

Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing



Vliwaktiv®

Fields of application

- superficial wounds
- moderately to heavily exuding wounds
- malodorous and/or infected wounds
- as a secondary dressing in combination with Suprasorb Liquacel Hydroactive Fibre Dressing, Suprasorb A Calcium Alginate Wound Dressing, Suprasorb A+Ag Antimicrobial Calcium Alginate Packing Rope and Vliwaktiv Ag Activated Charcoal Rope with Silver.

Properties

- odour-adsorbing
- antibacterial activity against Gram-positive bacteria*
- high absorption capacity
- soft and flexible
- skin-friendly and breathable

Product composition

Activated charcoal fibres, viscose, polyamide, cellulose, polypropylene, hotmelt adhesive (synthetic polymer with resins and waxes)

To note

- do not cut because activated charcoal particles could get into the wound

Vliwaktiv®

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
10 x 10	20254	20/400
10 x 20	20255	20/200

* Based on in vitro data

Not available in all countries

Stepcel®

Soft, economical all-purpose dressing

Fields of application

The all-purpose dressings are intended for single use and should be sterilised before use.

Indications

- for the absorption of exudate

Properties

soft, all-purpose dressing made from a fine, non-adherent nonwoven material combined with an absorbent cellulose inner layer for wounds with high levels of exudate; also has a cushioning effect

Product composition

Number of layers: made from a total of 14 layers

- Cover layer: 2 layers of nonwoven material (outside) made from 67% viscose and 33% polyester, free of binders, spunbonded, no optical brighteners, off-white
- Absorption layer: 12-layered cellulose wadding
- How bonded: parallel quilted with polyester sewing thread, off-white

Stepcel® Dressings

Dimensions	Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
non-sterile, 100 pieces in a paper bag			
56 mm x 50 mm	Size 1	23484	100/12000
90 mm x 50 mm	Size 2	23486	100/7500
110 mm x 75 mm	Size 3	23488	100/4500
150 mm x 130 mm	Size 4	23489	100/1800
non-sterile, 25 pieces in a foil pouch			
56 mm x 50 mm	Size 1	23483	25/2750
90 mm x 50 mm	Size 2	23485	25/1500
110 mm x 75 mm	Size 3	23487	25/750
sterile, individually sealed			
25 cm x 15 cm	Size 3	23480	1/150
50 cm x 15 cm	Size 2	23481	1/70
1 m x 15 cm	Size 1	23482	1/40

Stepcel®

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
In rolls		
25 x 15	23490	1/8

Dispenser

REF	Shipping units (piece)
polystyrol, transparent, empty, max. width of contents 10 cm	
23900	1

Not available in all countries

Opraclean



Opraclean®

Fields of application

- for antiseptic packing and drainage after surgical removal of infected tissue in abscesses, fistula-related abscesses, pressure sores, wound pockets and body cavities

Properties

- antimicrobial and antifungal effect confirmed for *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *Candida albicans*
- helps cleanse wounds by absorbing wound exudate, cell debris and bacteria
- works very well for packing deep wound pockets and cavities
- no resistances known
- quick and easy to use

Product composition

100% cotton (gauze) impregnated with iodoform

To note

- pharmacy-only
- in a dispenser
- Use as soon as possible after opening, as iodoform rapidly evaporates on contact with air

Versions

- Opraclean Ribbon Gauze with iodoform for packing (23 mg/100 cm²)
- Opraclean Tubular Gauze with iodoform (28 mg/100 cm²)
- Opraclean Absorbent Cotton Gauze with iodoform (57 mg/100 cm²)

Opraclean® ribbon gauze with iodoform for packing

in a roll in a translucent dispenser, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5 x 1	13580	1/216
5 x 2	13581	1/120
5 x 5	13582	1/60

Opraclean® Absorbent Cotton Gauze with iodoform

4-ply folded, in a roll holder, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5 x 6	13584	1/30
5 x 8	13585	1/30

Opraclean® Tubular Gauze with iodoform

in a roll holder, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5 x 8	13583	1/30

Not available in all countries

Gauze

Fields of application

- for wound cleansing
- for wound dressing
- to absorb body fluids
- as a carrier material for ointments etc.

Properties

- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- 20 threads
- good absorption capacity

Product composition

100% cotton

Gauze

Packs of 1 piece each, sterile packed

Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
1/4 (0,2 m ²)	18923	15/555
1/2 (0,4 m ²)	18924	12/312
1/1 (0,8 m ²)	18925	15/180
5/1 (4.0 m ²)	18927	1/30

Not available in all countries

Curapor®

Surgical dressing, sterile



Curapor®

Fields of application

- for the treatment of postoperative, acute and superficial wounds and incisions and lacerations
- lightly to moderately exuding wounds

Properties

- breathable*
- skin-friendly
- easy to apply
- reduced risk of infection (uninterrupted adhesive along all edges)
- rounded edges for longer adhesion
- protects against contamination and mechanical influences

Product composition

Nonwoven base material: white, 100% polyester, polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: absorbent layer made of viscose and polyethylene/polypropylene, wound contact layer made from polyethylene

Curapor®

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
7 x 5	4 x 2.5	32902	5/100
7 x 5	4 x 2.5	32912	100/600
10 x 8	6 x 4	32903	5/100
10 x 8	6 x 4	32913	50/300
10 x 15	11 x 5	32914	50/300
10 x 20	16 x 5	32915	50/450
10 x 25	20 x 5	32916	50/250
10 x 30	25 x 5	32917	50/250
10 x 34	29 x 5	32918	50/300

* Tested for water vapour permeability

Not available in all countries

Curapor® transparent

Surgical dressing, sterile



Curapor® transparent

Fields of application

- sterile treatment of postoperative wounds, injuries sustained in accidents, as well as minor cuts and abrasions
- minimally invasive surgery
- protection against secondary infection
- to cover wounds when showering or swimming

Properties

- ready for use
- transparent and waterproof
- breathable
- impermeable to bacteria
- resistant to common disinfectants
- safe adhesion, precise fit
- leaves little residue; virtually painless removal
- low risk of adhesion to the wound
- also suitable for sensitive skin

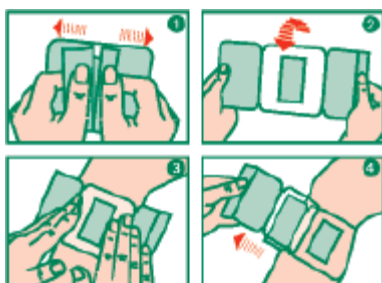
Product composition

Carrier film: 100% polyurethane, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Wound pad: absorbent layer made of viscose/polyester, polyester/polyethylene wound contact layer

To note

Sizes 7 x 5 cm and 10 x 8 cm have rounded edges



Curapor® Transparent Wound Dressing is easy to apply

- A** just open the backing paper and pull apart ...
- B** ... turn product over ...
- C** ... gently press onto the cleansed skin ...
- D** ... pull off the supportive film – finished!

Curapor® transparent

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
7 x 5	4 x 2.5	13099	5/120
10 x 8	6 x 4	13100	5/170
7 x 5	4 x 2.5	13101	50/500
10 x 8	6 x 4	13102	25/200
15 x 10	11 x 5	13103	25/225
20 x 10	16 x 5	13104	25/225
25 x 10	20 x 5	13105	25/225

Not available in all countries

Curafix® i.v. control

Transparent Cannula Retention Dressing



Curafix® i.v. control

Fields of application

- quick and safe retention of peripheral indwelling catheters

Properties

- nonwoven film laminate with inspection window to monitor the puncture site
- easy application
- tight seal ensures reliable protection against infection
- rounded edges
- bacteria-proof, washable
- resistant to disinfectants
- permeable to water vapour
- adheres well to the skin
- supplied with an additional sterile pad

Product composition

Nonwoven: white, 100% polyester
 Film: polyurethane, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Curafix® i.v. control

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
9 x 6	30200	50/400

Not available in all countries

Curafix® i.v. Nonwoven Cannula Retention Dressing



Curafix® i.v.

Fields of application

- quick and safe retention of peripheral indwelling catheters

Properties

- with centred slit and punched hole
- rounded edges
- easy application
- permeable to water vapour
- adheres well to the skin
- supplied with an additional sterile pad

Product composition

Nonwoven: white, 100% polyester, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Wound pad: viscose/polypropylene/polyethylene, polyethylene film

Curafix® i.v.

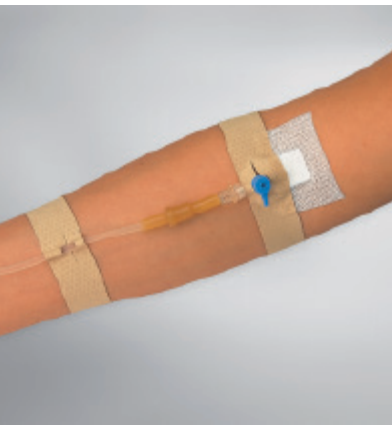
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
9 x 6	30050	50/400

Not available in all countries

Curafix® i.v. classic

Cannula Retention Dressing from woven material



Curafix® i.v. classic

Fields of application

- retention of various types of infusion catheters and their supply tubes

Properties

- non-elastic
- highly air-permeable
- centred punched slit/hole for easy and quick retention

Product composition

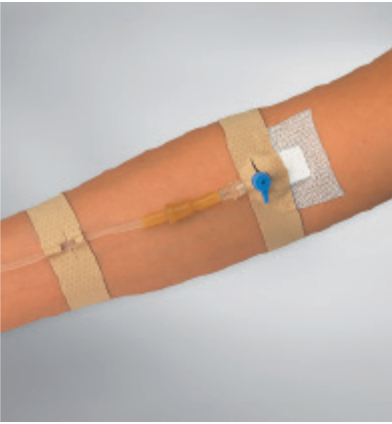
backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose, skin-friendly synthetic rubber adhesive

Curafix® i.v. classic

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
12.5 x 2.5	30102	20/2000

Not available in all countries

Curafix® i.v. Cannula Retention Dressing Set



Curafix® i.v. Cannula Retention Dressing Set

Fields of application

- retention of various types of infusion catheters and their supply tubes

Properties

- non-elastic
- highly air-permeable

Product composition

backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose, skin-friendly synthetic rubber adhesive

Curafix® i.v. Cannula Retention Dressing Set

sterile, sealed in sets

Anzahl	Component	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
2	Strips	2.5 x 10.0	30112	50/300
1	Strips	1.3 x 10.0		

Not available in all countries

Curagard®

Cannula Retention Dressings



Curagard®

Fields of application

- retention of peripheral and central lines

Properties

- transparent, breathable membrane with foam edge trimming and elastic retention strips
- barrier against bacteria and fluids

Product composition

Edge trimming and retention strips: polyethylene foam
 Membrane: polyurethane film, polyacrylate adhesive

Curagard®

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Curagard SP, omega-shaped, for adults		
7.5 x 6.5	30117	100/500
Curagard JR, omega-shaped, for children		
4.0 x 6.5	30116	100/500
Curagard TPN, rectangular		
13.0 x 10.0	30118	25/150

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Wound Dressing



Curaplast® sensitive
Adhesive Wound Dressing

Fields of application

- for treating minor injuries in the hospital, medical practices, at home and on the move

Properties

- for sensitive skin
- soft and conformable
- slight widthwise stretch
- conforms well to the body's contours
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- low-pain dressing changes
- wound pad goes the entire length of the dressing
- can be cut to size

Product composition

Backing material: skin-coloured, 100% polyester, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Wound Dressing

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
5 m roll in a cardboard dispenser		
5 x 4	30616	1/36
5 x 6	30617	1/40
5 x 8	30618	1/24
10 pcs. of 10 cm		
1 x 4	17077	1/47
1 x 6	17078	1/47
1 x 8	17079	1/36

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® sensitive Injection Dressing



Curaplast® sensitive

Fields of application

- after punctures, injections etc

Properties

- for sensitive skin
- soft and conformable
- slight widthwise stretch
- conforms to the body's contours
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- low-pain dressing changes
- dressings off a roll (in a cardboard dispenser)
- roll perforated between individual dressings for rapid and easy handling

Product composition

Backing material: skin-coloured
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/
polyethylene, mesh film made from
polyethylene

Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Dressing, Round

roll of 100 pcs.

Diameter (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
2.3	1.2	30626	1/24

Curaplast® sensitive Injection Dressing

roll of 250 pcs.

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
2 x 4	1.5 x 2	30625	1/16

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® sensitive Strips



Curaplast® sensitive Strips

Fields of application

- treating minor everyday injuries

Properties

- for sensitive skin
- soft and conformable
- slight widthwise stretch
- conforms to the body's contours
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- low-pain dressing changes
- different sizes
- centred wound pad

Product composition

Backing material: skin-coloured
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® sensitive Strips

Number	Component	Size (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
20 strips in a folding box, individually sealed					
10	Strips	1.9 x 7.2	1.1 x 2.5	17083	1/45
4	Strips	2.5 x 7.2	1.5 x 2.5		
4	Strips	Ø 2,2	1.1 x 1.1		
2	Strips	3.8 x 3.8	2.0 x 2.0		
500 strips in a folding box					
500	Strips	2.5 x 7.2	1.5 x 2.5	30631	1/38

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® sensitive Finger Dressing



Curaplast® sensitive Finger Dressing

Fields of application

- treating minor everyday injuries

Properties

- for sensitive skin
- soft and conformable
- slight widthwise stretch
- conforms to the body's contours
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- low-pain dressing changes

Product composition

Backing material: skin-coloured
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/
polyethylene, mesh film made from
polyethylene

Curaplast® sensitive Finger Dressing

10 pcs in a folding box

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
2 x 18	2 x 3	17086	1/30

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® Waterproof Dressing Strips



Curaplast® Waterproof Dressing Strips

Fields of application

- treating minor everyday injuries

Properties

- centred wound pad
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- impermeable to water

Product composition

Backing material: skin-coloured, nonwoven propylene and polyethylene film, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose, polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® Waterproof Dressing Strips

10 strips in a folding box, individually and hygienically sealed

Number	Component	Size (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
2	Strips	1.9 x 7.2	1.1 x 2.5	17084	1/30
8	Strips	2.5 x 7.2	1.5 x 2.5		

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® Kids



Curaplast® Kids

Fields of application

- treating minor everyday injuries

Properties

- centred wound pad
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- fun designs for children
- water- and dirt-repellent
- flexible and durable

Product composition

Backing material: polyethylene, synthetic rubber adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® Kids

15 strips in a folding box, individually and hygienically sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
6 x 1.7	1.9 x 1.1	30630	1/48

Not available in all countries

Curafix® H



Curafix® H

Fields of application

all-over retention of wound dressings in difficult-to-dress areas of the body, such as the joints or neck

Properties

- permeable to air and water vapour
- skin-friendly
- comfortable to wear

Product composition

Nonwoven
white
polyester
polyurethane membrane with skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Curafix® H

individually packed, in a folding box

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
2 m roll		
2 x 10	138946	1/96
2 x 15	138940	1/96
10 m roll		
10 x 5	138941	1/48
10 x 10	138942	1/24
10 x 15	138943	1/24
10 x 20	138944	1/16
10 x 30	138945	1/16

Not available in all countries

Silkafix®

Adhesive Tapes



Silkafix®

Fields of application

- for the retention of dressings, bandages, venous catheters, cannulas, drains and probes

Properties

- tearable lengthwise and widthwise
- non-elastic
- skin-friendly
- adhesive adheres well to the skin yet leaves little residue when removed
- water- and dirt-repellent

Product composition

rayon taffeta, white, 100% acetate, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Silkafix®

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
roll on plastic click spool		
5 x 1.25	34324	1/18/450
5 x 2.5	34325	1/12/336
5 x 5	34326	1/6/150
roll on cardboard core		
5 x 2.5	34377	12/300
9.2 x 1.25	34327	24/480
9.2 x 2.5	34328	12/240
9.2 x 5	34329	6/120

Not available in all countries

Porofix®

Retention Dressing



Porofix®

Fields of application

- retention of dressings, bandages, venous catheters, cannulas, drains or probes

Properties

- non-elastic
- skin-friendly
- fast and reliable adhesion
- water-repellent

Product composition

viscose fabric, skin-coloured, synthetic rubber adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Porofix®

roll on plastic click spool

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5 x 1.25	34310	1/18/450
5 x 2.5	34311	1/12/336
5 x 5	34312	1/6/150

Not available in all countries



Suprasorb® CNP

Suprasorb® CNP P3 Therapy Unit

Intuitive. Time-saving. Reliable.



Fields of application

- The range of applications of the new P3 is universal in hospitals and in the outpatient sector.

Properties

- very user friendly
- easy to operate
- self-explanatory and clearly legible displays
- informative colour codes
- for quick and safe work
- quiet
- lightweight



Suprasorb® CNP P3 Therapy Unit

Contents	REF	Shipping units
Suprasorb® CNP P3 purchase device		
System for CNP therapy, with bed mount, carry bag, 250 ml container, 1,000 ml container, in a transport case	31780	1/1

Suprasorb® CNP P3 Therapy Unit Accessories

Contents	REF	Shipping units
Suprasorb CNP container 250 ml	32910	1/6
Suprasorb CNP container 1,000 ml	32911	1/10
Suprasorb CNP bed mount	32885	1/1
Suprasorb CNP universal mount	32886	1/1
Suprasorb CNP Carry Bag	32888	5/30
Suprasorb CNP power supply	32988	1/36

Suprasorb® CNP P3 Components

individually packed and sterile

Contents	REF	Shipping units
Suprasorb CNP exudate pouch 250 ml	32900	4/24
Suprasorb CNP exudate pouch 1,000 ml	32901	4/24
Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad	33600	10/60
Suprasorb CNP Y-connector	33200	10/80

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Deep Drain

The new special solution for reaching deep into wounds.



Fields of application

- The CNP deep drain extracts exudate and fluids directly from the depths of the wound.

Properties

- The advantages at a glance:
 - ◆ starts to remove the exudate significantly quicker than alternative solutions
 - ◆ far more exudate is extracted out of the wound than with other solutions in the same time period
 - ◆ allows blockages to be identified over its entire course, even in the depths of the wound
 - ◆ in tests, it significantly outperformed not only competitor's conventional surface drains but also system-integrated deep drains
- can be shortened slightly on the wound side
- keeps the pressure in the depths of the wound constant

Suprasorb® CNP Deep Drain

individually packed and sterile

Contents	REF	Shipping units
90 cm long, of which 30 cm is perforated, 24 Charrière	33700	10/60

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Drainage Film

High-tech solution for the open abdomen.

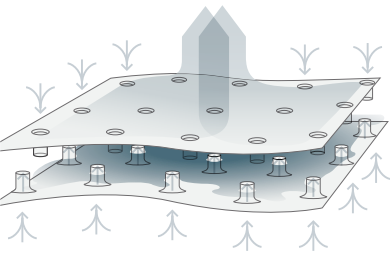


Fields of application

- specifically designed for use on open abdomens
- for use on sensitive structures and extremities

Properties

- protects organs and sensitive structures
- high drainage capacity thanks to the transport of exudate across the entire surface
- can be cut and shaped as required
- identical geometry of the sides ensures safety when positioning the film



Suprasorb® CNP Drainage Film

individually packed and sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Double-layered drainage film to protect sensitive structures and effectively transport the exudate away	Abdominal 77 x 60 cm	39400	5/40
	20 x 25 cm	39395	12/144

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP EasyDress

negative pressure dressing for the extremities



Fields of application

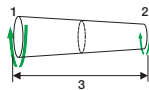
- Can be used for wounds located on an extremity as part of Suprasorb CNP therapy

Properties

- Easy to use: for covering and retention
- Fast: no time-intensive taping
- Universal: can be used for wounds on extremities
- Gentle to the skin: due to non-adhesive and water vapour-permeable material

Suprasorb® CNP EasyDress

einzel doppelt steril verpackt



	Size (cm)			Retention strips 10 x 12 cm	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
	1	2	3			
S	50	30	70	5 pieces	34901	5/40
M	65	40	85	7 pieces	34902	5/40
L	80	50	95	8 pieces	34903	5/40

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Kits

Customised solutions for hospitals.



Properties

- promotes time-saving workflows
- allows precise requirements planning
- permits efficient handling
- offers greater safety
- ensures high cost transparency

Suprasorb® CNP Kits

Size	Quantity	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)	
Wound foam						
S	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 cm x 70 cm	34010	6/30	
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad				
M	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam, size M, thin	100 mm x 100 mm x 10 mm	34011	5/25	
	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 cm x 70 cm			
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad				
L	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam, size M	100 mm x 150 mm x 30 mm	34012	5/15	
	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 cm x 70 cm			
	5	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad				
L	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam, size L	250 mm x 150 mm x 30 mm			
	Antimicrobial cotton gauze					
	S	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 cm x 70 cm	34020	6/30
3		Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm			
1		Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad				
M	2	Antimicrobial cotton gauze	15 cm x 17 cm	34021	5/25	
	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 cm x 70 cm			
	4	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad				
L	5	Antimicrobial cotton gauze	15 cm x 17 cm	34022	5/15	
	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 cm x 70 cm			
	1	Suprasorb F Film Dressing, rolled	15 cm x 200 cm			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad				
	1	Antimicrobial cotton gauze rolled	11.4 cm x 370 cm			

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Kits

Customised solutions for hospitals.

Suprasorb® CNP Kits PLUS

Size	Quantity	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Wound foam					
S	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 cm x 140 cm	34030	5/15
	1	Anatomical forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical scissors, sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 cm x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 cm x 14 cm x 5 cm		
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
M	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 cm x 140 cm	34031	5/15
	1	Anatomical forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical scissors, sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 cm x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 cm x 14 cm x 5 cm		
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
L	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 cm x 140 cm	34032	5/15
	1	Anatomical forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical scissors, sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 cm x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 cm x 14 cm x 5 cm		
	5	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam, size L	250 mm x 150 mm x 30 mm		

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Kits

Customised solutions for hospitals.

Suprasorb® CNP Kits PLUS

Size	Quantity	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Abdominal					
	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	80 cm x 100 cm	34015	5/15
	1	Raucodrape Surgical Incise Drape	40 cm x 35 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Film	77 cm x 60 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Antimicrobial cotton gauze rolled	11.4 cm x 370 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam Abdomen	380 mm x 250 mm x 15 mm		
Antimicrobial cotton gauze					
S	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 cm x 140 cm	34040	5/15
	1	Anatomical forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical scissors, sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 cm x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 cm x 14 cm x 5 cm		
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
M	2	Antimicrobial cotton gauze	15 cm x 17 cm	34041	5/15
	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 cm x 140 cm		
	1	Anatomical forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical scissors, sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 cm x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 cm x 14 cm x 5 cm		
	4	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 cm x 25 cm		
L	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad		34042	5/15
	5	Antimicrobial cotton gauze	15 cm x 17 cm		
	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 cm x 140 cm		
	1	Anatomical forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical scissors, sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 cm x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 cm x 14 cm x 5 cm		
	1	Suprasorb F Film Dressing, rolled	15 cm x 200 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Antimicrobial cotton gauze rolled	11.4 cm x 370 cm		

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Wound Foams



Properties

- allows treatment of large wound volumes in a short period of time
- established treatment standard for decades
- the different shapes and sizes make for easier handling
- easy to cut to individual sizes

Suprasorb® CNP Wound Foams

individually packed and sterile

Size/Range	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
M, thin, anthracite	150 x 100 x 10	39401	1/10/40
M, anthracite	150 x 100 x 30	39402	1/10/20
L, anthracite	150 x 250 x 30	39403	1/1/10/20
XL, anthracite	300 x 250 x 30	39404	1/10/20
2 pieces, Abdomen, anthracite	250 x 380 x 15	39410	10/20

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Wound Dressings



Properties

- easy to shape
- antimicrobial coating
- longer dressing change interval
- treats even complex wound structures rapidly
- allows exudate to be assessed through the wound dressing

Suprasorb® CNP Absorbent Cotton Gauze

antimicrobial, rolled, sterile

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
3.7 x 11.4	25283	5/40

Suprasorb® CNP Gel Stripes

individually packed and sterile

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
7 x 10	39394	1/10/100

Suprasorb® F

Dimensions	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
sterile, individually sealed		
5 cm x 7 cm	20460	10/380
5 cm x 7 cm	20461	100/1000
10 cm x 12 cm	20462	10/100
10 cm x 12 cm	20463	50/200
10 cm x 25 cm	20464	10/140
15 cm x 20 cm	20465	10/400
20 cm x 30 cm	20466	10/180
rolled, sterile packed, in kit supplied with ruler		
2 m x 15 cm	132669	15/45

Raucodrape® Surgical Incise Drape

sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
17 x 12	25440	10/80
20 x 15	25441	10/60
30 x 20	25442	10/80
45 x 20	25443	10/80
40 x 35	25444	10/80
45 x 50	25445	10/80
45 x 65	25446	10/40
55 x 80	25447	10/40
72 x 88	25448	10/40

Not available in all countries



Compression,

Support & Retention

Actico® UlcerSys System

Medical Compression Stocking System



Fields of application

- for venous leg ulcer therapy after oedema reduction
- to prevent recurrence of chronic venous ulcers
- for congestive dermatitis (e.g. eczema, pigmentation, lipodermatosclerosis, atrophie blanche)
- for venous oedema
- for treatment of post-thrombotic syndrome
- as follow-up care for atrophy treatment and varicose vein surgery
- after vein removal for bypass surgery (cardiac surgery)

Properties

- 2-layer compression stocking system
- Liner
- flat cuff keeps liner reliably in place
 - special knitting construction provides a permanent good fit
 - flat seam for comfortable fit
 - reinforced heel
 - keeps wound dressings in place
 - 2-3 liners can also be worn over each other to achieve the required pressure

- 10-14 mmHg

Overstocking

- understated look
- fine surface structure
- flat cuff for perfect fit
- good fit
- 26-34 mmHg

Product composition

Liner

- 70% polyamide
 - 30% Lycra®
- #### Overstocking
- 65% polyamide

To note

- compression class III (approx. 40 mmHg)
- RAL and Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certified

Versions

- Length: Calf stocking
- Set available in two colour combinations:
- 1 overstocking sand + 2 liners white
 - 1 overstocking black + 2 liners sand

Advice

- liner washable at 60°C
- overstocking washable at 40°C

Actico® UlcerSys System

Medical Compression Stocking System

Actico® UlcerSys (sand/white)

1 overstocking sand + 2 liners white

Size	Ankle circumference cB (cm)	Calf circumference cC (cm)	Leg length ID (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
Length: standard					
S	19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	38 - 42	32510	1/16
M	21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	38 - 42	32512	1/16
L	23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	38 - 42	32514	1/16
XL	27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	38 - 42	32516	1/16
XXL	32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	38 - 42	32518	1/16
Length: long					
S	19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	>42	32511	1/16
M	21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	>42	32513	1/16
L	23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	>42	32515	1/16
XL	27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	>42	32517	1/16
XXL	32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	>42	32519	1/16

Actico® UlcerSys (black/sand)

1 overstocking black + 2 liners sand

Size	Ankle circumference cB (cm)	Calf circumference cC (cm)	Leg length ID (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
Length: standard					
S	19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	38 - 42	39710	1/16
M	21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	38 - 42	39712	1/16
L	23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	38 - 42	39714	1/16
XL	27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	38 - 42	39716	1/16
XXL	32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	38 - 42	39718	1/16
Length: long					
S	19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	>42	39711	1/16
M	21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	>42	39713	1/16
L	23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	>42	39715	1/16
XL	27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	>42	39717	1/16
XXL	32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	>42	39719	1/16

Not available in all countries

Actico® UlcerSys Liner



Fields of application

- for venous leg ulcer therapy after oedema reduction
- to prevent recurrence of chronic venous ulcers
- for congestive dermatitis (e.g. eczema, pigmentation, lipodermatosclerosis, atrophie blanche)
- for venous oedema
- for treatment of post-thrombotic syndrome
- as follow-up care for atrophy treatment and varicose vein surgery
- after vein removal for bypass surgery (cardiac surgery)

Properties

- flat cuff keeps liner reliably in place
- special knitting construction provides a permanent good fit
- flat seam for comfortable fit
- reinforced heel
- keeps wound dressings in place
- 2-3 liners can also be worn over each other to achieve the required pressure
- 10-14 mmHg

Product composition

- 70% polyamide
- 30% Lycra®

To note

- refill pack for Actico UlcerSys Medical Compression Stocking System
- RAL and Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certified

Versions

- Length: Calf stocking Liner (A pack of 3) is available in two colours
- white
- sand

Advice

- liner washable at 60°C

Actico® UlcerSys Liner

Liner

Actico® UlcerSys Liner (white)

3 liners, white

Size	Ankle circumference cB (cm)	Calf circumference cC (cm)	Leg length ID (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Length: standard					
S	19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	38 - 42	32530	3/150
M	21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	38 - 42	32532	3/150
L	23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	38 - 42	32534	3/150
XL	27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	38 - 42	32536	3/150
XXL	32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	38 - 42	32538	3/150
Length: long					
S	19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	>42	32531	3/150
M	21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	>42	32533	3/150
L	23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	>42	32535	3/150
XL	27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	>42	32537	3/150
XXL	32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	>42	32539	3/150

Actico® UlcerSys Liner (sand)

3 liners, sand

Size	Ankle circumference cB (cm)	Calf circumference cC (cm)	Leg length ID (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Length: standard					
M	21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	38 - 42	39742	3/150
L	23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	38 - 42	39744	3/150
XL	27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	38 - 42	39746	3/150
XXL	32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	38 - 42	39748	3/150
Length: long					
S	19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	>42	39741	3/150
M	21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	>42	39743	3/150
L	23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	>42	39745	3/150
XL	27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	>42	39747	3/150
XXL	32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	>42	39749	3/150

Not available in all countries

Venosan® AES

Anti-embolism Stockings



Fields of application

- to prevent thrombosis and embolism before, during and after operations
- general immobility, confinement to bed

Properties

- light and air-permeable to ensure maximum comfort
- easy to put on
- anatomical shaping and comprehensive choice of size
- ensuring constantly decreasing pressure from the ankle to the knee or thigh, thereby accelerating venous return in patients in the supine position and helping to prevent thrombosis
- top inspection window for safety
- can be washed and reused
- colour coding at the toes and top seam allows immediate identification of the size

Product composition

- AD/AGH 91% nylon polyamide, 9% LYCRA® elastane
- AGG 89% nylon polyamide, 11% LYCRA® elastane. Thigh-length stockings also feature a retaining band made from nylon, silicone, and elastane

To note

- can be washed 25 times at 60°C
- colour: white

Versions

- AD knee-length
- AGH thigh-length
- AGG thigh-length with belt

Venosan® AES

Anti-embolism Stockings

Venosan® AES

Size	Ankle circumference cB (cm)	Calf circumference cC (cm)	Leg length ID (cm)	Thigh circumference cG (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
AD below knee						
S (normal)	18 - 20	32	41		150025	10/80
S (long)	18 - 20	32	41		150026	10/80
M (normal)	20 - 22	32 - 37	43		150027	10/80
M (long)	20 - 22	32 - 37	43		150028	10/80
L (normal)	23 - 25	37 - 42	45		150029	10/80
L (long)	23 - 25	37 - 42	45		150030	10/80
XL (normal)	25 - 27	42 - 47	45		150031	10/80
XL (long)	25 - 27	42 - 47	45		150032	10/80
XXL (normal)	28 - 30	47 - 52	45		150033	10/80
XXL (long)	28 - 30	47 - 52	45		150034	10/80
AGH thigh length						
S (short)	18 - 20	32	74	45 - 64	150035	10/80
S (normal)	18 - 20	32	74 - 79	45 - 64	150036	10/80
S (long)	18 - 20	32	79	45 - 64	150037	10/80
M (short)	20 - 22	32 - 37	74	53 - 71	150038	10/80
M (normal)	20 - 22	32 - 37	74 - 79	53 - 71	150039	10/80
M (long)	20 - 22	32 - 37	79	53 - 71	150040	10/80
L (short)	23 - 25	37 - 42	74	61 - 80	150041	10/80
L (normal)	23 - 25	37 - 42	74 - 79	61 - 80	150042	10/80
L (long)	23 - 25	37 - 42	79	61 - 80	150043	10/80
XL (normal)	25 - 27	42 - 47	79	70 - 84	150044	10/80
XL (long)	25 - 27	70 - 84	79	70 - 84	150045	10/80
AGG thigh length with belt						
S (short)	18 - 20	32	74	45 - 64	150046	10/80
S (normal)	18 - 20	32	74 - 79	45 - 64	150047	10/80
S (long)	18 - 20	32	79	45 - 64	150048	10/80
M (short)	20 - 22	32 - 37	74	53 - 71	150049	10/80
M (normal)	20 - 22	32 - 37	74 - 79	53 - 71	150050	10/80
M (long)	20 - 22	32 - 37	79	53 - 71	150051	10/80
L (short)	23 - 25	37 - 42	74	61 - 80	150052	10/80
L (normal)	23 - 25	37 - 42	74 - 79	61 - 80	150053	10/80
L (long)	23 - 25	37 - 42	79	61 - 80	150054	10/80
XL (normal)	25 - 27	42 - 47	79	70 - 84	150055	10/80
XL (long)	25 - 27	42 - 47	79	70 - 84	150056	10/80

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® K

Short Stretch Bandage



Fields of application

- for strong compression (e.g. in phlebology)
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for support and relief in traumatology and sports medicine
- for retention of dressings

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 90%)
- textile elastic due to the twisting of the warp threads during weaving
- air-permeable
- textured fabric
- with selvages
- cream-coloured

Product composition

100% cotton

To note

- can be washed up to 50 times at 95°C (commercially available mild detergent/delicates cycle)

Versions

- Rosidal K
- Rosidal Elko: 2 Rosidal K Bandages, 10 cm wide (for compression bandages with double bandaging technique)

Rosidal® K

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
5 m (stretched length), with bandage clips (except for 4 cm), individually packed in a folding box		
4 x 5	22199	1/125
6 x 5	22200	1/108
8 x 5	22201	1/108
10 x 5	22202	1/90
5 m (stretched length), with bandage clips, in bulk in a cardboard box		
8 x 5	22250	10/140
10 x 5	22251	10/140
12 x 5	22252	10/120
6 x 5	20650	10/90
8 x 5	20651	10/90
10 x 5	20652	10/100
12 x 5	20653	10/100
10 m (stretched length), without bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box		
10 x 10	22206	1/60
12 x 10	22205	1/40

Elko® Rosidal K

5 m (stretched length), with bandage clips, pairwise packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
10 x 5	22225	1/30

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® haft

Cohesive Short Stretch Bandage



Fields of application

- for compression of the limbs in phlebology and lymphology
- for treatment of oedema
- for support and relief of joint capsules and ligaments
- after sclerotherapy and venous surgery

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 60%)
- textile elastic due to the twisting of the warp threads during weaving
- reliably stays in place
- compression is well tolerated due to the high stiffness
- high compression is maintained over a prolonged period
- with selvages

Product composition

99% cotton, 1% synthetic thread, with microdot natural rubber latex coating

Rosidal® haft

5 m (stretched length)

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
non-sterile, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 5	31973	1/48
8 x 5	31974	1/32
10 x 5	31975	1/42
12 x 5	31976	1/24
sterile, individually sealed		
8 x 5	31970	6/36
10 x 5	31971	6/36
12 x 5	31972	6/36

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® SC

Compression Bandage, soft



Fields of application

- can be used as the first compression layer to protect the skin and to make the bandage less prone to slipping
- for light compression under lymphological or phlebological compression bandages

Properties

- soft textile bottom side
- stretchable
- permeable to air and water vapour
- enables even distribution of pressure
- makes the compression bandage less prone to slipping
- light compressive effect increases wearing comfort
- with cut edges
- white

Product composition

100% polyurethane textile fabric: 60% polyamide, 40% cotton

To note

- can be washed 50 times at max. 95°C

Rosidal® SC

with bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
10.0 x 2.5	33500	1/18
15.0 x 2.5	33501	1/24
10.0 x 3.5	33503	1/24

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® CC

Latex-Free Cohesive Compression Bandage



Fields of application

- for prevention and treatment with support and relief bandages
- for retention of multi-layer bandages
- for compression

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 75%)
- cohesive on both sides due to the synthetic coating
- high stiffness
- with selvages
- latex-free
- cream-coloured

Product composition

51% cotton, 39% polyamide, 10% polyurethane, with a synthetic microcoating

Rosidal® CC

stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
10 x 6	33499	1/24

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® TCS

Two-Component Compression System



Fields of application

- for venous leg ulcer therapy and its comorbidities
- for treatment of oedema

Properties

- two components combined in a handy, ready-for-use set
- integrated skin protection in the first layer
- cohesive second layer
- bandage is not very bulky
- fits easily into shoes

Product composition

System consists of:

- soft compression bandage (Rosidal SC) = first layer
- cohesive compression bandage (Rosidal CC) = second layer

To note

- system is intended for single use
- therapeutic pressure is maintained over several days
- applied at full stretch (Safe-Loc)
- not made with natural rubber latex

Rosidal® TCS

System components

Number	Component	Size (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Component 1: Rosidal SC	10.0 x 3.5	26484	1/14
1	Component 2: Rosidal CC	10.0 x 6.0		

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® sys

Short Stretch Compression System



Fields of application

- treatment of venous leg ulcers

Properties

- effective and economical because padding and compression bandages can be reused (Rosidal soft and Rosidal K)
- ready-to-use and packaged in a handy set

Product composition

- tg® Tubular Bandage protects the skin under compression bandages in decongestion
- Rosidal® soft Bandagepadding under the compression bandage for even distribution of pressure and to prevent constriction, pressure points and slippage
- Rosidal® Kpowerful compression short stretch bandage made of 100% cotton for powerful compression in phlebology
- Porofix® retention of bandage ends
- Mollelast® haft Bandageretention of padding

To note

- Rosidal soft and Rosidal K can be washed up to 50 times at 95°C
- the system can be worn continuously for up to 7 days (high level of compression is maintained throughout as scientifically demonstrated by Prof. Dr. M. Jünger)

Rosidal® sys

Short Stretch Compression System

Rosidal® sys

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
All components can be reordered separately (unless marked *).				
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	Size 7	16984	1/4
4	Rosidal® soft	10.0 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
2	Rosidal® K	8.0 cm x 5.0 m		
2	Rosidal® K	10.0 cm x 5.0 m		
1	Porofix®	2.5 cm x 5.0 m		
1	Mollelast® haft	4.0 cm x 20.0 m		
1	Patient information*			

tg® Tubular Bandage

rolled in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
20 m roll		
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24005	1/18

Rosidal® soft

2.0 m unstretched length, with bandage clips, packed in pairs in a folding box

Strength (cm)	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
pairwise in a cardboard box			
0.2	10 x 2	13016	1/23

Rosidal® K

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
5 m (stretched length), with bandage clips (except for 4 cm), individually packed in a folding box		
8 x 5	22201	1/108
10 x 5	22202	1/90

Porofix®

roll on plastic click spool

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
2.5 x 5.0	34311	1/12/336

Mollelast® haft

stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
white		
8 x 20	30070	1/18

Not available in all countries

Lymphset Austria

Multi-component lymph sets

Fields of application

- professional lymphological compression bandages on legs and arms

Intended use:

- for lymphological compression on legs

Properties

- high treatment safety
- efficient and economical
- durable high-quality
- ready-to-use and packaged in a handy set
- padding and compression bandages can be reused (Rosidal K)

To note

- Rosidal K can be washed up to 50 times at 95°C

Lymphset Austria

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Lymphset 1 leg				
2	Rosidal K	6 cm x 5 m	24623	1/6
2	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	size 7		
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m		
2	Lenkelast All-Purpose Bandage	20 cm x 5 m		
1	Komplex	1 m x 10 cm x 1 cm		
3	Rosidal K	12 cm x 5 m		
Lymphset 2 - Add-on set for legs				
2	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m	24624	1/6
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m		
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	size 7		
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	size 9		
2	Lenkelast All-Purpose Bandage	20 cm x 5 m		
10	Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding	10 cm x 3 m		
Lymphset 3 arm				
1	Rosidal K	6 cm x 5 m	24625	1/6
2	Rosidal K	8 cm x 5 m		
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	size 5		
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m		
1	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
10	Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding	10 cm x 3 m		
1	Komplex	1 m x 10 cm x 1 cm		

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® Lymph Compression system



Fields of application

- for the treatment of lymphological indications or oedema of the upper or lower limbs

Properties

- high treatment safety
- ready-for-use products combined in one handy set
- efficient and economical thanks to reusable products
- compact budget and environment-friendly packaging
- durable high-quality

Product composition

- Mollelast
- Rosidal SC
- Rosidal K
- Komplex Foam Rubber Bandage
- Idealbinde (in Rosidal Lymph only, for leg, large)

To note

- Rosidal SC and Rosidal K can be washed up to 50 times at 95°C

Rosidal® Lymph

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Rosidal® Lymph for leg, small				
20	Mollelast	4.0 m x 4.0 cm	33520	1
4	Rosidal SC	10.0 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
2	Rosidal SC	15.0 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
1	Komplex	10.0 cm x 1.0 m x 1.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 6.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 8.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 10.0 cm		
4	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 12.0 cm		
Rosidal® Lymph for leg, large				
20	Mollelast	4.0 m x 6.0 cm	33521	1
4	Rosidal SC	10.0 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
2	Rosidal SC	15.0 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
1	Komplex	10.0 cm x 1.0 m x 1.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 6.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 8.0 cm		
4	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 10.0 cm		
6	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 12.0 cm		
2	Ideal bandages	5.0 m x 20.0 cm		

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® Lymph

Compression system

Rosidal® Lymph

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Rosidal® Lymph, for arm, small				
20	Mollelast	4.0 m x 4.0 cm	33522	1
4	Rosidal SC	10.0 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
1	Komplex	10.0 cm x 1.0 m x 1.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 6.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 10.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 12.0 cm		
Rosidal® Lymph for arm, large				
20	Mollelast	4.0 m x 4.0 cm	33523	1
2	Rosidal SC	10.0 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
2	Rosidal SC	15.0 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
1	Komplex	10.0 cm x 1.0 m x 1.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 6.0 cm		
2	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 10.0 cm		
3	Rosidal K	5.0 m x 12.0 cm		

Not available in all countries

Panelast®

Lengthwise and Widthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage



Fields of application

- for compression of the limbs (Dauerverbände, permanent bandages) in phlebology
- as base or anchoring layer for tape applications in traumatology and sports medicine
- for support and pressure relief of sprains, contusions and dislocations
- for follow-up treatment of fractures

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 80%)
- widthwise elastic (to about 40%)
- permeable to air and water vapour
- permeable to X-rays
- skin-coloured
- strong synthetic rubber adhesive, contains zinc oxide
- with selvedges

Product composition

Backing fabric: 100% cotton, synthetic rubber adhesive, contains zinc oxide

Panelast®

2.5 m (unstretched length)

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually packed in a folding box		
6.0 x 2.5	30270	1/50
8.0 x 2.5	30271	1/50
10.0 x 2.5	30272	1/50

Not available in all countries

Porelast®

Lengthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage



Fields of application

- for compression bandages in phlebology
- for functional bandages in sports medicine
- for support and pressure relief of contusions, sprains and dislocations
- for redressing bandages

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 80%)
- with selvedges
- permeable to air and water vapour
- permeable to X-rays
- skin-coloured

Product composition

Backing fabric: 100% cotton, synthetic rubber adhesive, contains zinc oxide

Porelast®

2.5 m (unstretched length)

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually packed in a folding box		
6.0 x 2.5	30210	1/50
8.0 x 2.5	30211	1/50
10.0 x 2.5	30212	1/50
in bulk in a cardboard box		
6.0 x 2.5	30213	10/50
8.0 x 2.5	30214	10/50
10.0 x 2.5	30215	10/50

Not available in all countries

Fortelast® Plus

Lengthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage



Fields of application

- For compression
- support bandages for trauma-related injuries
- for functional bandages in sports medicine

Properties

- very stretchable
- lengthwise elastic (to about 75%)
- with cut edges

Product composition

Backing fabric: 100% hydrophobic cotton fabric, coated with synthetic rubber adhesive, contains zinc oxide

Fortelast® Plus

stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually packed in a folding box		
2.5 x 4.5	16752	1/84
5.0 x 4.5	16753	1/60
7.5 x 4.5	16754	1/60
10.0 x 4.5	16755	1/72
2.5 x 4.5	16757	1/84
5.0 x 4.5	16758	1/60
7.5 x 4.5	16759	1/60
10.0 x 4.5	16760	1/72

Not available in all countries

Varicex®

Zinc Paste Bandage



Fields of application

- for applying semi-rigid permanent bandages in oedema treatment, chronic venous insufficiency, venous leg ulcers and thrombophlebitis
- for follow-up treatment of fractures

Properties

- bandages coated with zinc paste
- ready for use and time-saving
- not very bulky
- with selvages
- white

Versions

Varicex® S

- viscose/polyamide
- bi-elastic (widthwise and lengthwise elastic)
- knitted bandage
- for bandages applied using the circular technique
- stretch effect, also suitable for tapering parts of the body
- particularly easy to apply

Varicex® S

stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually packed in an aluminum foil pouch		
10 x 5	20630	1/10/80
10 x 7	20631	1/10/60
10 x 10	20632	1/10/30
individually packed in an aluminum foil pouch, in bulk in a cardboard box		
10 x 5	20635	20
10 x 7	20636	20
10 x 10	20637	20

Not available in all countries

Dauerbinde® K

Long Stretch Bandage



Fields of application

- for retention of dressings
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for compression

Properties

- textured fabric
- cream-coloured
- skin-friendly
- air-permeable

Product composition

58% cotton, 24% polyamide,
8% elastane, 10% viscose

To note

- washable at 40°C
- the bandage should be removed at night or when in a resting position due to the high resting pressure

Versions

- textured surface
- lengthwise elastic (to about 170%)

Dauerbinde® K

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 7	105904	1/80
8 x 7	105992	1/100
8 x 7	105905	1/100
10 x 7	105993	1/100
10 x 7	105900	1/80
12 x 7	105994	1/80
12 x 7	105906	1/80
20 x 7	105901	1/30
10 x 14	105907	1/30
12 x 14	105902	1/30
in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 7	105908	10/180
8 x 7	105909	10/120
10 x 7	105910	10/60
12 x 7	105911	10/60
20 x 7	105903	10/30

Not available in all countries

Dauerbinde® F

Long Stretch Bandage



Fields of application

- for retention of dressings

Properties

- cream-coloured
- skin-friendly
- air-permeable

Product composition

63% cotton, 28% polyamide,
9% elastane

To note

- washable at 40°C
- the bandage should be removed at night or when in a resting position due to the high resting pressure

Versions

- fine surface
- lengthwise elastic (to about 180%)

Dauerbinde® F

7 m (stretched length), with bandage clips

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 7	105914	1/60
10 x 7	105991	1/95
10 x 7	105915	1/95
12 x 7	105990	1/60
12 x 7	105917	1/60
in bulk in a cardboard box		
8 x 7	105912	10/70
10 x 7	105918	10/140
individually packed in a folding box		
8 x 7	105916	1/88
12 x 7	105913	10/120

Not available in all countries

Perfekta® Kräftig

Long Stretch Bandage



Fields of application

- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings
- for compression

Properties

- textured fabric
- easy to apply
- high conformability
- with selvedges
- cream-coloured

Product composition

58% cotton, 24% polyamide,
8% elastane, 10% viscose

Versions

- high retractive force
- textured surface
- lengthwise elastic (to about 170%)

Perfekta® Kräftig

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
with bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box		
8 x 7	105922	1/64
10 x 7	105919	1/50
12 x 7	105925	1/80
10 x 7	105920	8/64
12 x 7	105921	8/80
10 x 10	105923	1/32
12 x 10	105924	1/48

Not available in all countries

Perfekta® Super

Long Stretch Bandage



Fields of application

- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings
- for compression

Properties

- textured fabric
- easy to apply
- high conformability
- with selvedges
- cream-coloured

Product composition

63% cotton, 28% polyamide,
9% elastane

Versions

- low retractive force
- lengthwise elastic (to about 155%)

Perfekta® Super

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
with bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 5	105930	1/75
6 x 5	105936	10/150
8 x 5	105931	1/54
8 x 5	105937	10/80
10 x 5	105932	1/45
10 x 5	105938	10/120
10 x 7	105926	1/60
10 x 7	105927	8/80
10 x 10	105934	1/80
10 x 10	105940	10/100
12 x 5	105933	1/96
12 x 5	105939	10/120
12 x 7	105928	8/84
12 x 10	105935	1/24

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® soft Foam Bandage



Fields of application

- for padding under lymphological and phlebological compression bandages

Properties

- lengthwise and widthwise elastic
- even distribution of pressure to compensate for minor imperfections in bandaging technique (e.g. constriction)
- increases patient comfort (e.g. cushioning of the tibial crest)
- reduces slippage
- highly permeable to air and humidity
- tear-resistant and stretchable
- with cut edges
- white

Product composition

100% polyurethane

To note

- can be washed 50 times at max. 95°C
- maintains its elasticity and cushioning effect even after washing

Rosidal® soft

2.0 m unstretched length, with bandage clips, packed in pairs in a folding box

Strength (cm)	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
pairwise in a cardboard box			
0.2	10 x 2	13016	1/23

Rosidal® soft

2.5 m (unstretched length), with bandage clips

Strength (cm)	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually packed in folding boxes			
0.3	10.0 x 2.5	23110	1/30
0.4	10.0 x 2.5	23111	1/24
0.4	12.0 x 2.5	23112	1/16
0.4	15.0 x 2.5	23113	1/14
in bulk in a cardboard box			
0.3	10.0 x 2.5	23100	36
0.4	10.0 x 2.5	23101	24
0.4	12.0 x 2.5	23102	18
0.4	15.0 x 2.5	23103	14

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding



Fields of application

- for padding under plaster of Paris, synthetic casts and compression bandages
- as padding material under plaster of Paris and synthetic casts in bone fractures
- in wound care: as air-permeable padding in combination with textile wound dressings or paraffin gauze dressings

Properties

- high-loft, elastic fibrous web
- fibres hold tightly together allowing circular application
- can be gently stretched to become narrower vertically
- air-permeable
- does not absorb moisture

Product composition

100% non-brightened polyester fibres



Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding

Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
6 pcs. in a folding box		
6.0 x 3.0	10686	6/60
10.0 x 3.0	10687	4/40
in bulk in a cardboard box		
4.0 x 3.0	34580	108
6.0 x 3.0	34581	72
10.0 x 3.0	34582	48
15.0 x 3.0	34583	36
20.0 x 3.0	34584	24
5.0 x 2.7	34585	96
7.5 x 2.7	34586	72
10.0 x 2.7	34588	48
15.0 x 2.7	34589	36
20.0 x 2.7	34590	24
sterile		
6.0 x 3.0	12770	8/64
10.0 x 3.0	12771	8/64
15.0 x 3.0	12772	5/40
20.0 x 3.0	12773	4/32
in bulk in a cardboard box		
5.0 x 2.7	34591	6/144
7.5 x 2.7	34592	6/72
10.0 x 2.7	34593	6/48
15.0 x 2.7	34594	6/72
20.0 x 2.7	34595	6/48

Not available in all countries

Komprex® I/II

Foam Rubber Pad, Bandage and Sheet, Foam Rubber Sheet



Fields of application

Komprex I

- Komprex Foam Rubber Bandage: for compression in oedema treatment in phlebology and lymphology
- Komprex Foam Rubber Pads and Sheet: for support with functional bandages in sports medicine
- in combination with other compression products to change local pressure

Komprex II

- padding with compression bandages

Properties

Komprex I

- can be cut to size individually
- permeable to air and water vapour

Komprex II

- breathable and non-slip
- special wavy surface structure
- micro-massaging effect particularly benefits patients with lymphoedema

Product composition

Komprex I

- 100% synthetic latex (styrol-butadiene)

Komprex II

- narrow strips of foam rubber embedded in a nonwoven material

Komprex® I/II

Foam Rubber Pad, Bandage and Sheet, Foam Rubber Sheet

Komprex® Foam Rubber Pad

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Strength (mm)	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
00 oval	10	9.0 x 6.5	22300	1/60
0 kidney-shaped	10	9.0 x 5.0	22301	1/75
1 kidney-shaped	12	12.0 x 6.5	22302	1/30

Komprex® Foam Rubber Bandage

rolled, individually packed in a folding box

Strength (mm)	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
5	8 x 1	22310	1/30
5	8 x 2	22313	1/30
10	8 x 2	22314	1/15
10	10 x 1	22312	1/20

Komprex® Foam Rubber Sheet

rolled, individually packed in a foil pouch

Strength (mm)	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
10	100 x 50	22320	1/10

Komprex® II Foam Rubber Sheet

wavy, individually packed in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
65 x 65	16985	1/6

Not available in all countries

tg[®] soft

Tubular Padding Bandage



Fields of application

- for padding under plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- soft and very elastic
- easy to cut to the required size
- virtually no creasing when applied, skin-friendly
- conforms to any body contour
- adheres to the cast
- highly permeable to water vapour and air
- padding and skin protection in one

Product composition

85% cotton (unbleached),
15% elastane

Advice

- particularly suitable as padding for targeted immobilisation

tg[®] soft

10 m roll in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
S for forearm, child's arm, child's leg	13200	1/8
M for lower leg, arm	13201	1/6
L for leg	13202	1/4

Not available in all countries

Mollelast®

Elastic conforming bandage



Fields of application

- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings
- for compression

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 100%)
- air-permeable and textured
- does virtually not crease when applied
- retains reliably even on tapered parts of the body and joints
- with selvedges
- white

Product composition

56% viscose, 44% polyamide

Mollelast®

stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually sealed		
4 x 4	14410	20/520
6 x 4	14411	20/360
8 x 4	14412	20/500
10 x 4	14413	20/360
12 x 4	14414	20/320
in bulk in a cardboard box		
4 x 4	19410	20/520
6 x 4	19411	20/360
8 x 4	19412	20/500
10 x 4	19413	20/360
12 x 4	19414	20/320
6 x 4	19427	100/400
8 x 4	19428	100/400
10 x 4	19429	100/300
sterile, individually sealed		
6 x 4	20290	20/180
8 x 4	20291	20/180
10 x 4	20292	20/200
12 x 4	20293	20/200

Not available in all countries

Raucolast®

Elastic conforming bandage



Fields of application

- for retention (e.g. of wound dressings, padding material, splints and cannulas)

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 80%)
- air-permeable and textured
- does virtually not crease when applied
- retains reliably even on tapered parts of the body and joints
- with selvedges
- white

Product composition

100% polyester

Raucolast®

stretched length, in bulk in a cardboard box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
4 x 4	11493	20/320
6 x 4	11496	20/200
8 x 4	11499	20/200
10 x 4	11485	20/160
12 x 4	11488	20/120

Not available in all countries

Geka® Gauze Bandage

Rigid Conforming Bandage



Fields of application

- for retention of dressings
- for immobilisation of limbs

Properties

- non-elastic
- 20 threads
- with selvages
- white

Product composition

100% viscose

Geka® Gauze Bandage

stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually sealed		
4 x 4	14390	20/880
6 x 4	14391	20/600
8 x 4	14392	20/480
10 x 4	14393	20/400
in bulk in a cardboard box		
4 x 4	19160	20/880
6 x 4	19161	20/600
8 x 4	19162	20/480
10 x 4	19163	20/400
12 x 4	19164	20/320

Not available in all countries

Mollelast® haft color



Fields of application

- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings and cannulas

Properties

- lengthwise elastic
- widthwise elastic
- cohesive because of latex particles
- air-permeable
- is not very bulky
- the turns of the bandage stay reliably in place
- economical use of materials
- high-quality, stable selvedges

Product composition

Mollelast haft
66% viscose, 34% polyamide,
coated with microfine natural rubber
adhesive (latex)
Mollelast haft color
56% viscose, 44% polyamide,
coated with microfine natural rubber
adhesive (latex)

Versions

- Mollelast haft:
lengthwise elastic to about 65%/
widthwise elastic to about 50%
- Mollelast haft color:
lengthwise elastic to about 55%/
widthwise elastic to about 50%

Mollelast® haft color

stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
red			
	6 x 20	30073	1/18
	8 x 20	30074	1/18
	10 x 20	30075	1/18
blue			
	6 x 20	30076	1/18
	8 x 20	30077	1/18
	10 x 20	30078	1/18

Mollelast® haft

stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
white			
	4 x 4	30063	1/120
	6 x 4	30064	1/100
	8 x 4	30065	1/120
	10 x 4	30066	1/120
	12 x 4	30067	1/100
	4 x 20	30068	1/18
	6 x 20	30069	1/18
	8 x 20	30070	1/18
	10 x 20	30071	1/18
	12 x 20	30072	1/18

Not available in all countries

Mollelast® haft latex-free

Cohesive Bi-Elastic Conforming Bandage



Fields of application

- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings and cannulas

Properties

- to about 65% lengthwise elastic
- widthwise elastic to at least 50%
- air-permeable
- is not very bulky
- the turns of the bandage stay reliably in place
- economical use of materials
- high-quality, stable selvages
- white

Product composition

66% viscose, 34% polyamide, with a synthetic microcoating

Mollelast® haft latex-free

stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
4 x 4	89590	1/120
6 x 4	89591	1/100
8 x 4	89592	1/120
10 x 4	89593	1/120
12 x 4	89594	1/100
4 x 20	89595	1/18
6 x 20	89596	1/18
8 x 20	89597	1/18
10 x 20	89598	1/18
12 x 20	89599	1/18

Not available in all countries

Haftelast® latex-free Cohesive Conforming Bandage



Fields of application

- for retention (e.g. of wound dressings, padding material, splints and cannulas)
- for support and relief of joints

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (cream: approx. 105%; blue, red, yellow: approx. 80%)
- cohesive (self-adhesive)
- free of natural rubber latex
- air-permeable
- soft material, easy to shape
- easy to unroll
- reliably stays in place
- with selvages

Product composition

60% polyamide, 40% cotton, with a synthetic microcoating

Versions

- cream
- red
- blue
- yellow



Haftelast® latex-free

Cohesive Conforming Bandage

Haftelast® latex-free

stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
cream, individually packed in a folding box		
4 x 4	30820	1/120
6 x 4	30821	1/100
8 x 4	30822	1/120
10 x 4	30823	1/120
12 x 4	30824	1/100
6 x 20	30825	1/18
8 x 20	30826	1/18
10 x 20	30827	1/18
12 x 20	30828	1/18
blue, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 20	30829	1/18
8 x 20	30830	1/18
red, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 20	30831	1/18
8 x 20	30832	1/18
yellow, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 20	30833	1/18
8 x 20	30834	1/18
blue, 6 pcs. in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 20	30835	6/24
8 x 20	30836	6/24
red, 6 pcs. in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 20	30837	6/24
8 x 20	30838	6/24
yellow, 6 pcs. in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 20	30839	6/24
8 x 20	30840	6/24

Not available in all countries

tg[®] grip

Tubular Support Bandage



Fields of application

- for support and retention bandages with light compression

Properties

- supple with uniform compressive effect
- air-permeable
- practical and handy
- virtually no creasing when applied
- seamless knit
- widthwise elastic
- skin-friendly due to the high cotton content

Product composition

85% cotton, elastodiene (latex), covered with a polyamide yarn

tg[®] grip

10 m roll in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
A (4.6 cm) for children's hands, children's forearms	24120	1/24
B (6 cm) for children's arms, children's lower legs	24121	1/16
C (6.5 cm) for (slim) arms, children's legs	24122	1/16
D (7.5 cm) for (medium-sized) arms, lower legs	24123	1/16
E (8.75 cm) for arms (large), leg, thighs (small)	24124	1/12
F (10 cm) for legs, thighs (medium-sized)	24125	1/12
G (12 cm) for legs, thighs (large)	24126	1/8
J (17.5 cm) for torso (small)	24127	1/6
K (21.5 cm) for torso (medium-sized)	24128	1/4
L (32.5 cm) for torso (large)	24129	1/4
M (37.5 cm) for torso (extra large)	24130	1/2

Not available in all countries

tg[®] Tubular Bandage



Fields of application

- undercast padding for plaster and synthetic casts
- saves time fixing casts in place on awkward parts of the body (head, torso, fingers, limbs)

Properties

- seamless knit
- made from fine yarns
- stretches widthwise
- does virtually not crease when applied
- white

Product composition

67% cotton (bleached),
33% backing fabric: skin-coloured,
viscose

tg[®] Tubular Bandage

rolled in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
5m roll		
Size 1 (1.4 cm) for finger, toe	24020	1/80
Size 2 (2.3 cm) for finger, toes	24021	1/50
Size 3 (3.0 cm) for several fingers, child's arm	24022	1/40
Size 5 (5.5 cm) for arm, lower leg, child's leg	24023	1/40
Size 6 (6.5 cm) for arm, leg (medium)	24024	1/40
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24025	1/40
20 m roll		
Size 1 (1.4 cm) for finger, toe	24000	1/20
Size 2 (2.3 cm) for finger, toes	24001	1/20
Size 3 (3.0 cm) for several fingers, child's arm	24002	1/10
Size 5 (5.5 cm) for arm, lower leg, child's leg	24003	1/10
Size 6 (6.5 cm) for arm, leg (medium)	24004	1/10
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24005	1/18
Size 9 (8.5 cm) for thigh (large), head, armpit	24006	1/12
Size 12 (12 cm) for thigh (extra large), head (large), child's torso	24007	1/12
10 m roll		
Size K1 (16 cm) for torso (small) < M	24030	1/10
Size K2 (21 cm) for torso (large) > L	24031	1/10

Not available in all countries

tg[®] fix

Tubular Net Bandage



Properties

- wide-mesh knitted fabric
- bi-elastic
- does virtually not crease when applied

Product composition

71% polyamide (crinkled), 29% non-brightened elastodiene (latex)

Advice

- for inspecting wounds or changing compression dressings, it is usually sufficient to lift the tubular net or push it back a little

tg[®] fix

stretched length

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
4 m rolled in a folding box		
A for finger	24240	1/100
B for small extremities (several fingers together/hand/foot)	24241	1/100
C for large extremities (small head/arm/leg)	24242	1/98
D for large head, small trunk	24243	1/58
E for large trunk, hip, armpit	24244	1/28
25 m folded in a cardboard dispenser		
A for finger	24250	1/66
B for small extremities (several fingers together/hand/foot)	24251	1/20
C for large extremities (small head/arm/leg)	24252	1/16
D for large head, small trunk	24253	1/16
E for large trunk, hip, armpit	24254	1/12

Not available in all countries

tg[®] Ready-for-use Dressings

Ready-for-use dressing



Fields of application

- retention of wound dressings
- Skin protection under plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- easy, time-saving handling
- skin-friendly
- soft and conformable
- good fit

Product composition

67% cotton (bleached), 33% viscose

tg[®] Finger Stall

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually packed in a bag	24080	1/25/250
50 pieces in a cardboard box	24081	50/750

tg[®] Hand/Foot Dressing

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
10 pieces in a cardboard box	24085	10/200

tg[®] Head Dressing

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
10 pieces in a cardboard box	24083	10/200

Not available in all countries

Gekalast®

Elastic conforming bandage

Fields of application

- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings

Properties

- stretchable (to about 105%)
- air-permeable and textured
- does virtually not crease when applied
- with selvedges

Product composition

- 70% viscose
- 30% polyamide

Gekalast®

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
in bulk in a cardboard box		
10 x 4	10211	20/160
12 x 4	10217	20/120
6 x 4	10228	20/200
6 x 2	11728	40/400

Not available in all countries

Lenkelast®

Medium-Stretch All-Purpose Bandage



Fields of application

- for retention (e.g. of wound dressings, padding material, splints and cannulas)
- for support and relief of joints

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 130%)
- textured, soft
- durable elastic
- air-permeable
- does virtually not crease when applied
- the finished bandage fits well
- with selvages

Product composition

64% cotton, 35% polyamide, 1% elastane

To note

- washable at 60°C

Versions

- white

Lenkelast®

stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
individually sealed		
6 x 5	39430	1/10/250
8 x 5	39431	1/10/200
10 x 5	39432	1/10/240
12 x 5	39433	1/10/200
15 x 5	39434	1/10/160
20 x 5	39435	1/10/100
in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 5	39436	10/250
8 x 5	39437	10/200
10 x 5	39438	10/240
12 x 5	39440	10/200
15 x 5	39441	10/160
20 x 5	39442	10/100
sterile, individually sealed		
6 x 5	39453	10/90
8 x 5	39454	10/90
10 x 5	39455	10/100
12 x 5	39456	10/100

Not available in all countries

Lenkelast® color

Medium-Stretch All-Purpose Bandage



Fields of application

- for retention (e.g. of wound dressings, padding material, splints and cannulas)
- for support and relief of joints

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 115%)
- textured, soft
- durable elastic
- air-permeable
- does virtually not crease when applied
- the finished bandage fits well
- with selvedges

Product composition

63% cotton, 36% polyamide, 1% elastane

Versions

- blue
- green
- red

Lenkelast® color

stretched length, in bulk in a cardboard box

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
blue			
	6 x 5	19446	10/80
	8 x 5	19447	10/60
	10 x 5	19448	10/60
green			
	6 x 5	19456	10/80
	8 x 5	19457	10/60
	10 x 5	19458	10/60
red			
	6 x 5	19466	10/80
	8 x 5	19467	10/60
	10 x 5	19468	10/60

Not available in all countries

Lenkideal®

Short Stretch Idealbinde



Fields of application

- for the retention of wound dressings with compression
- for compression of the limbs in phlebology
- for pre-, intra- and postoperative thrombosis prophylaxis
- for support and pressure relief of sprains and contusions, and for sports taping
- to treat tendovaginitis

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 85%)
- durable elastic
- air-permeable
- bandage is not very bulky
- with selvedges
- white

Product composition

64% cotton, 34% polyamide, 2% elastane

Lenkideal®

stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
with bandage clips, individually sealed		
6 x 5	14581	1/10/100
8 x 5	14582	1/10/140
10 x 5	14583	1/10/120
12 x 5	14584	1/10/120
15 x 5	14585	1/10/120
no bandage clips, in bulk in a cardboard box		
4 x 5	19580	10/140
6 x 5	19581	10/100
8 x 5	19582	10/140
10 x 5	19583	10/120
12 x 5	19584	10/120
15 x 5	19585	10/120
20 x 5	19586	10/60

Not available in all countries

Ideal bandages

DIN-compliant Short Stretch Idealbinde



Fields of application

- for intense compression of the limbs in phlebology and lymphology
- for support and pressure relief of sprains and contusions

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 90%)
- textile elastic due to the twisting of the cotton warp threads during weaving
- complies with DIN 61632
- textured fabric
- non-slip grip
- air-permeable
- with looped selvedges
- white

Product composition

100% cotton

To note

- washable at 95°C

Ideal bandages

stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
sterile, without bandage clips, individually sealed		
4 x 5	20559	10/90
6 x 5	20560	10/90
8 x 5	20561	10/90
10 x 5	20562	10/100
12 x 5	20563	10/100

Not available in all countries



Fields of application

- for use as undercast padding for compression dressings and tape
- for the retention of pressure-enhancing dressings and padding material under plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- thin
- open-pored, supple
- non-bulky
- good adhesion
- white

Product composition

polyurethane foam

Haftan®

0.8 mm thick

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
7.0 x 27.5	22315	6/60
10.0 x 27.5	22316	6/60

Not available in all countries



Fields of application

- for partial immobilisation, providing support and pressure relief for joints, tendons, muscles and ligaments
- prophylactic bandages to prevent overuse and injury
- can be applied directly on the skin or in combination with adhesive bandages or Haftan

Properties

- non-elastic
- high tensile strength
- tearable lengthwise and widthwise
- water-repellent
- strong adhesive
- easy to unroll
- serrated edge for easy tearing without fraying

Product composition

100% viscose, zinc oxide rubber adhesive

Porotape®

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
2.5 x 10.0	30081	6/120
3.8 x 10.0	30082	12/96
3.8 x 10.0	30084	1/96
5.0 x 10.0	30083	6/72

Not available in all countries



Supports & Orthoses

Cellacare® Cervidur®

Cervical Collar (mod. acc. to Schanz)



Fields of application

- for relief and immobilisation of the cervical spine

Properties

- for bandaging
- relieves the neck muscles
- supplements treatment with medication and physiotherapy by immobilising and warming effect
- firm nonwoven core in a seamless knitted plain stockinette
- quilted lengthways
- skin-friendly
- 2 cotton ties centrally sewn on at one end for retention

Product composition

cotton, polyester, polypropylene

To note

- washable at 40°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean

Versions

- colour: off-white

Cellacare® Cervidur®

individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
6.0 x 1.8	22405	1/40
8.0 x 1.8	22406	1/32
10.0 x 1.8	22407	1/24

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Cervical Classic

Anatomically shaped cervical collar



Fields of application

- cervical spine pain syndromes (Cervical syndrome, cervical brachial syndrome)
- muscular torticollis/torticollis
- osteoarthritis of the cervical spine without neurological malfunction (prolapse, protrusion, facet syndrome)
- spondylarthritis of the cervical spine (M. Bechterew)
- discectomy (temporarily after the surgery)
- distortion of the cervical spine (temporarily after trauma)
- vertebral joint dysfunction (hypomobile dysfunction)

Properties

High wearing comfort

- pleasantly lightweight foam core that retains its shape
- soft, skin-friendly cover with a high cotton content

Product composition

polyurethane, cotton, elastane, polyamide, polyester

To note

- cover: washable at 60°C
- cervical collar: hand wash
- do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Cervical Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Neck circumference (cm)	Chin height (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	28 - 34	7.5	33570	1/18
1	28 - 34	9.0	33571	1/18
1	28 - 34	11.0	33572	1/18
2	34 - 42	7.5	33573	1/14
2	34 - 42	9.0	33574	1/14
2	34 - 42	11.0	33575	1/12
3	42 - 50	7.5	33576	1/14
3	42 - 50	9.0	33577	1/12
3	42 - 50	11.0	33578	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Cervical Plus Classic

Anatomically shaped cervical collar with extra reinforcement



Fields of application

- cervical spine pain syndromes (Cervical syndrome, cervical brachial syndrome)
- muscular torticollis / torticollis
- osteoarthritis of the cervical spine without neurological malfunction (prolapse, protrusion, facet syndrome)
- spondylarthritis of the cervical spine (M. Bechterew)
- discectomy (temporarily after the surgery)
- distortion of the cervical spine (temporarily after trauma)
- spondylitis of the cervical spine

Properties

High wearing comfort

- pleasantly lightweight foam core that retains its shape
- soft, skin-friendly cover with a high cotton content

Greater stabilisation

- additional stabilising element in the front of the chin area
- extra thin profile under the chin

Product composition

polyurethane, cotton, elastane, polyamide, polyester, polyethylene, polypropylene

To note

- cover: washable at 60°C
- cervical collar: hand wash
- do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Cervical Plus Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Neck circumference (cm)	Chin height (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	28 - 34	7.5	33580	1/18
1	28 - 34	9.0	33581	1/18
1	28 - 34	11.0	33582	1/18
2	34 - 42	7.5	33583	1/14
2	34 - 42	9.0	33584	1/14
2	34 - 42	11.0	33585	1/12
3	42 - 50	7.5	33586	1/14
3	42 - 50	9.0	33587	1/12
3	42 - 50	11.0	33588	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Gilchrist Classic

Shoulder orthosis



Fields of application

- painful muscle/tendon disease in the shoulder
- acute mild instability of the shoulder
- acute treatment of a shoulder luxation
- distortion or contusion of the shoulder
- acute rotator cuff injury
- for postoperative treatment of rotator cuff or shoulder luxation surgery
- acute injury of the acromioclavicular joint

Product composition

polyester, polyamide, polyurethane

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Properties

Proven mechanism of action

- modelled after the classic Gilchrist or Desault support
- for immobilisation of the shoulder and relief of the shoulder joint
- reduces damaging joint movements

Good functionality

- therapeutic exercises and wound care can be performed without removing the orthosis
- fastening system ensures good support and good fixation

Comfortable wearing properties

- injured shoulder remains free due to the open product design
- breathable material for appropriate temperature and moisture management

Cellacare® Gilchrist Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ribcage circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	<60	137485	1/30
2	60 - 80	137486	1/30
3	80 - 100	137487	1/30
4	100 - 120	137488	1/30

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Gilchrist Easy

Shoulder orthosis for immobilisation in a defined position



Fields of application

- posttraumatic/postoperative immobilisation of the shoulder and upper arm

Properties

- easy and fast to apply
- no pain or feeling of pressure as the injured shoulder is not restricted
- no need to remove the orthosis for therapeutic exercise, wound care and daily personal hygiene
- flat, padded straps made from skin-friendly material
- High wearing comfort

Product composition

cotton, polyamide, elastane

To note

- washable at 95°C, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- different versions for right and left
- colour: off-white

Cellacare® Gilchrist Easy

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Chest circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Version for the left side			
1	80 - 100	22415	1/5
2	100 - 120	22416	1/5
Version for the right side			
1	80 - 100	22417	1/5
2	100 - 120	22418	1/5

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Gilchrist Sling Classic

Orthosis for immobilisation of the shoulder joints



Fields of application

- painful muscle/tendon disease in the shoulder
- acute mild instability of the shoulder
- acute treatment of a shoulder luxation
- distortion or contusion of the shoulder
- acute rotator cuff injury
- for postoperative treatment of rotator cuff surgery
- acute injury of the acromioclavicular joint

Properties

- hook-and-loop-fasteners for easy and fast positioning
- black colour to avoid visible dirt
- breathable material for appropriate temperature and moisture management

Product composition

polyamide, polyester, cotton, polyoxymethylene, elastane

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Gilchrist Sling Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ribcage circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	65 - 80	140111	1/22
2	75 - 95	140112	1/22
3	90 - 110	140113	1/22
4	105 - 125	140114	1/22
5	120 - 140	140115	1/22

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Clavicula Classic

Clavicle Support



Fields of application

- for the conservative treatment of clavicle fractures
- for postoperative and post-traumatic treatment

Properties

Proven mechanism of action

- ready-to-use bandage according to the principle of the classical figure-of-eight bandage
- pulls the shoulders backwards to align the clavicle fracture or to provide postural support

Easy handling

- quick and easy application by two individually adjustable hook-and-loop fasteners on the back
- length of the shoulder straps can be adjusted through cutting

Comfortable to wear

- straps as well as the back plate are softly padded
- skin-friendly materials
- breathable material for appropriate temperature and moisture management

Product composition

polyester, polyurethane, polyamide

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Clavicula Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ribcage circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	50 - 75	137490	1/30
2	>75	137491	1/30

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Epi Classic

Elbow support



Fields of application

- treatment of acute or chronic pain with functional deficits in consequence of incorrect loading or overload of the extensor and flexor musculature of the lower arm with tendon irritations (tendinosis)
- epicondylitis humeri radialis (tennis elbow)
- epicondylitis humeri ulnaris (golfer's elbow)

Properties

Proven functional principle

- compressive knitted fabric (compression class 2) improves proprioception
- two inserts provide an intermittent massage effect

Anatomically correct fit

- support can be worn on the right or left elbow thanks to its symmetrical design
- anatomically shaped

Economical

- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition

cotton, elastane, polyamide, polyester, polyurethane, synthetic latex

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Epi Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Arm circumference (9 cm distal to the elbow) (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	19 - 21	108001	1/48
2	21 - 23	108002	1/48
3	23 - 26	108003	1/48
4	26 - 29	108004	1/48
5	29 - 32	108005	1/48

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Epi Comfort

Active Elbow Support



Fields of application

- treatment of acute or chronic pain with functional deficits in consequence of incorrect loading or overload of the extensor and flexor musculature of the lower arm with tendon irritations (tendinosis)
- epicondylitis humeri radialis (tennis elbow)
- epicondylitis humeri ulnaris (golfer's elbow)

Properties

Cellacare Epi Comfort provides compression, has a massaging effect and stimulates blood circulation in the extensor and flexor muscles of the forearm.

Easy and safe to use

- easy to attach the additional strap thanks to the snap fastener
- the shape of the triangle indicates the correct amount of pressure

High wearing comfort

- designed to be skin-friendly thanks to the microfibre fabric
- pressure relief in the crook of the arm thanks to the integrated soft comfort zone
- massage effect due to the integrated silicone inserts

Anatomically correct fit

- knitted three-dimensional anatomical shape
- extra long section of knitted fabric on the back to cover the triceps

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, cotton, polyester, polypropylene, polyurethane, TPU (thermoplastic polyurethane), stainless steel

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- remove stabilisation strap prior to washing
- wipe cuff with a damp cloth as required

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: taupe/white

Advice

- the level of compression can be increased as needed during the healing process thanks to the removable stabilisation strap

Cellacare® Epi Comfort

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Arm circumference (9 cm distal to the elbow) (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	18 - 20	34190	1/32
2	20 - 22	34191	1/32
3	22 - 24	34192	1/32
4	24 - 27	34193	1/32
5	27 - 30	34194	1/32
6	30 - 33	34195	1/32

Not available in all countries

epX[®] Elbow Basic

Elbow Support Band



Fields of application

- to treat and prevent epicondylitis humeri radialis (tennis elbow) and epicondylitis humeri ulnaris (golfer's elbow)
- for overloading and abnormal biomechanical stress
- reduces mechanical load on tendon insertion sites

Properties

- sleeve-type support with an integrated pressure insert
- circular strap consisting of an elastic part and inelastic part
- the strap is pulled through a plastic loop and attached with a hook-and-loop fastener
- pain relief through reduction of mechanical stress at the tendon insertion

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, polyolefin, polyester, rubber, acetal

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black

epX[®] Elbow Basic

individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Forearm circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
S	22.5 - 25.5	22690	1/12/60
M	25.5 - 28.0	22691	1/12/60
L	28.0 - 30.5	22692	1/12/60
XL	30.5 - 35.5	22693	1/12/60
XXL	35.5 - 40.5	22694	1/12/60

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Manus Classic

Wrist support



Fields of application

- activated osteoarthritis or rheumatoid arthritis of the wrist
- post-traumatic treatment of moderate to severe sprains
- Tendinitis in the hand area, tendovaginitis
- instability and functional overload in the wrist area
- treatment of fractures of the wrist after surgery or removal of a cast
- stage I of complex regional pain syndrome

Properties

Combination action

- the combined effects of the knitted fabric, a silicone insert and a stabilising strap provide compression of the wrist
- anatomically shaped splint provides stabilisation

Individually adjustable

- the integrated stay can be moulded thermoplastically if required

Economical

- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition

cotton, elastane, elastodiene, polyamide, polyester, polyurethane, silicone

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- different versions for right and left
- colour: black/green

Advice

- Cellacare Manus Classic can be adapted to the individual healing stage of the wrist by removing the wrist strap and splint.

Cellacare® Manus Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Version for the right side			
1	14.0 - 15.0	109001	1/48
2	15.0 - 17.0	109002	1/48
3	17.0 - 19.5	109003	1/48
4	19.5 - 22.5	109004	1/48
Version for the left side			
1	14.0 - 15.0	109005	1/48
2	15.0 - 17.0	109006	1/48
3	17.0 - 19.5	109007	1/48
4	19.5 - 22.5	109008	1/48

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Manus Comfort

Active Wrist Support



Fields of application

- activated osteoarthritis or rheumatoid arthritis of the wrist
- post-traumatic treatment of moderate to severe sprains
- Tendinitis in the hand area, tendovaginitis
- instability and functional overload in the wrist area
- treatment of fractures of the wrist after surgery or removal of a cast
- stage I of complex regional pain syndrome

Properties

Cellacare Manus Comfort stabilises the wrist in a functionally neutral position, provides compression and reduces swelling.

Individually adjustable

- the integrated stay can be moulded thermoplastically if required

Physiological fit

- three-dimensional shaped knitted support
- recesses in the strap and insert prevent excessive pressure on bony protuberances

High wearing comfort

- comfortable thanks to the microfibre content
- specially knitted fabric in the thumb area to selectively avoid pressure points

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, cotton, polyester, polyurethane, silicone

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- remove the strap and splint before washing

Versions

- different versions for right and left
- colour: taupe/white

Advice

- Cellacare Manus Comfort can be adapted to the individual healing stage of the wrist by removing the wrist strap and splint.

Cellacare® Manus Comfort

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Version for the right side			
1	13.0 - 14.5	34611	1/28
2	14.5 - 16.5	34612	1/28
3	16.5 - 19.0	34613	1/28
4	19.0 - 23.0	34614	1/28
Version for the left side			
1	13.0 - 14.5	34711	1/28
2	14.5 - 16.5	34712	1/28
3	16.5 - 19.0	34713	1/28
4	19.0 - 23.0	34714	1/28

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Manu Control Classic

Orthosis for immobilisation of the wrist



Fields of application

- post-traumatic treatment of moderate to severe sprains
- activated osteoarthritis or rheumatoid arthritis of the wrist
- Tendinitis in the hand area
- Tendinitis in the hand area, tendovaginitis
- treatment of fractures of the wrist after surgery or removal of a cast
- stage I of complex regional pain syndrome
- initial carpal tunnel syndrome
- instability and functional overload in the wrist area

Properties

Easy to use

- easy to adjust thanks to three separately adjustable straps
- a green mark on the product facilitates the correct application of the separate strap

Easy to change sides

- the orthosis can be worn on the left or right hand because the same material is used on the inside and outside
- the arrow on the palmar stabilising stay facilitates the correct positioning of the stay

Wearing comfort

- soft, comfortable base material
- the thumb opening of the orthosis is designed to be soft and comfortable

Product composition

polyamide, polyurethane, polyester, cotton, polyacetal, aluminium

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- remove the palmar aluminium stays and all hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Manu Control Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	13.5 - 17.5	108745	1/30
2	16.5 - 20.5	108746	1/30
3	19.5 - 25.0	108747	1/30

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Rhizo Classic

Orthosis for immobilisation of the thumb



Fields of application

- immobilisation in the case of posttraumatic and postoperative conditions in articulatio metacarpophalangealis I (thumb basal joint) and/or articulatio carpometacarpalis pollicis (thumb saddle joint)
- immobilisation in the case of an ulnar ligament injury (skier's thumb)
- immobilisation in the case of chronic instability of the joints of the thumb
- immobilisation in the case of degenerative changes in articulatio metacarpophalangealis I (thumb basal joint) and/or articulatio carpometacarpalis pollicis (thumb saddle joint) (scaphotrapezio-trapezoid arthritis, rhizarthritis)

Properties

Proven functional principle

- immobilisation of the carpo-metacarpal and the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb
- free finger movement
- The stabilising element can be adjusted individually by a specialist if necessary.

Easy to use

- easy application thanks to two fastener at the thumb and wrist
- extended shape of the hook-and-loop fastener prevents the strap from slipping though the buckle this eases the product application
- individually adjustable fastener at the thumb enables adaption of the product to the thumb size

High wearing comfort

- thin and not bulky
- made from a soft, comfortable base material
- breathable material

Product composition

polyamide, polyester, polyurethane, cotton, polyacetal, aluminium

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Rhizo Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	12.5 - 17.5	137931	1/39
2	16.5 - 21.5	137932	1/39

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Rhizocast Classic

Orthosis for immobilisation of the wrist and thumb



Fields of application

- immobilisation in cases of post-traumatic, postoperative conditions in the wrist area and the metacarpophalangeal joint and/or the carpometacarpal (saddle or basal) joint of the thumb and in the case of ulnar ligament injury (skier's thumb)
- immobilisation in the case of degenerative changes in articulation metacarpophalangealis I (thumb basal joint) and/or articulation carpometacarpalis pollicis (thumb saddle joint) (scaphotrapezio-trapezoid arthritis, rhizarthritis)
- immobilisation in the case of inflammation of the tendons of the hand (tendovaginitis)
- Immobilisation in the case of initial carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS)

Properties

Proven functional principle

- Reduces stresses to carpal bone, joint capsule and ligaments
- radial stabilising stays
- lateral stabilising stays
- palmar stabilising stay

Easy to use

- easy to adjust thanks to three separately adjustable straps at the wrist and one strap at the thumb
- individually adjustable fastener at the thumb enables adaption of the product to the thumb size
- Stays are anatomically preshaped

High wearing comfort

- made from a soft, comfortable base material
- the thumb area of the orthosis is designed to be soft and comfortable
- breathable material

Product composition

polyamide, polyester, polyurethane, cotton, polyacetal, aluminium

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean

Versions

- different versions for right and left
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Rhizocast Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Version for the right side			
1	13.5 - 17.5	137940	1/30
2	16.5 - 20.5	137941	1/30
3	19.5 - 25.0	137942	1/30
Version for the left side			
1	13.5 - 17.5	137945	1/30
2	16.5 - 20.5	137946	1/30
3	19.5 - 25.0	137947	1/30

Not available in all countries

epX® Wrist Dynamic

Wrist Compression Support with stabilising stays



Fields of application

- stabilisation and pressure relief of the wrist and metacarpal region following sprains or contusions
- carpal tunnel syndrome
- irritation and overload symptoms in the carpal and wrist region
- also used postoperatively and for rehabilitation

Properties

- stabilising stays on the dorsal and volar sides
- circular supporting strap above the wrist
- secured by a hook-and-loop fastener
- sewn in an anatomical shape
- has a thumb opening and a soft thumb strap

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, galvanised wire with nickel-coated brass ends

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black

epX® Wrist Dynamic

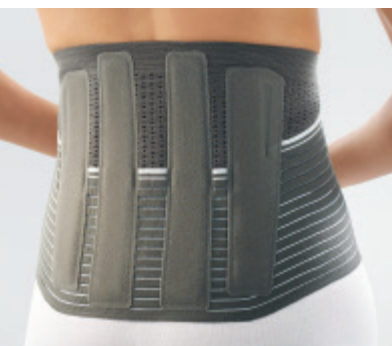
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
S	12.5 - 15.0	22660	1/12/24
M	15.0 - 16.5	22661	1/12/24
M / L	16.5 - 18.0	22662	1/12/24
L	18.0 - 20.5	22663	1/12/24
XL	20.5 - 23.0	22664	1/12/24
XXL	23.0 - 25.5	22665	1/12/24

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Dorsafit Comfort

Orthosis for stabilisation of the lumbar spine



Fields of application

- acute or chronic non-specific lumbar spine pain syndrome caused by abnormal biomechanical stress and overloading the muscles and ligaments in the lumbar spine and sacrum area
- acute or chronic specific lumbar spine pain syndrome with:
 - ◆ osteochondrosis in the lumbar spine area
 - ◆ spondylarthrosis in the lumbar spine area (Facet syndrome)
 - ◆ spondylosis deformans

Properties

Proven functional principle

- four integrated stays provide a stabilising effect
- compressive effect due to elastic materials (>350 cN/cm)

Easy to use

- user-friendly closure system
- ergonomic hand grip facilitates the application of the orthosis

Pleasant on the skin

- soft and comfortable material on the inner side for good wearing comfort
- thin, breathable material for appropriate temperature and moisture management

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, polyester, polyurethane, polyethylene, cotton

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- colour: taupe/white

Cellacare® Dorsafit Comfort

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	65 - 80	108740	1/26
2	80 - 95	108741	1/26
3	95 - 110	108742	1/26
4	110 - 125	108743	1/26

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Dorsal Classic

Orthosis with an insert for stabilisation of the lumbar spine



Fields of application

- acute or chronic non-specific lumbar spine pain syndrome caused by abnormal biomechanical stress and overloading the muscles and ligaments in the lumbar spine and sacrum area
- acute or chronic specific lumbar spine pain syndrome with:
 - ◆ osteochondrosis in the lumbar spine area
 - ◆ spondylarthrosis in the lumbar spine area (Facet syndrome)

Properties

Proven functional principle

- integrated stays stabilise the lumbar spine by supporting the abdominal and back muscles
- removable insert increases compression in the lumbar spine region

Anatomically correct fit

- one size fits all for men and women
- individually adjustable due to the hook-and-loop fastener

Economical

- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition

cotton, elastane, elastodiene, polyamide, polyester, polyethylene, polyurethane

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Dorsal Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	65 - 85	109011	1/11
2	85 - 110	109012	1/11
3	110 - 140	109013	1/11

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Dorsal F/M Comfort

Orthosis with an insert for stabilisation of the lumbar spine



Fields of application

- acute or chronic non-specific lumbar spine pain syndrome caused by abnormal biomechanical stress and overloading the muscles and ligaments in the lumbar spine and sacrum area
- acute or chronic specific lumbar spine pain syndrome with:
 - ◆ osteochondrosis in the lumbar spine area
 - ◆ spondylarthrosis in the lumbar spine area (Facet syndrome)

Properties

Proven functional principle

- removable, pressure-reinforcing insert
- elastic WaveTec insert designed to fit the body shape
- the nub structure of the insert induces pressure distribution

Easy to use

- hand grips make applying the orthosis easier
- the closure system is easy to use
- individually adjustable due to the hook-and-loop fastener

comfortable to wear

- soft and comfortable knit fabric
- the integrated x-shaped plate prevents the edges from rolling up when being worn

Product composition

polyamide, cotton, elastane, polyester, polyurethane, polyurethane adhesive, polypropylene, polyethylene

To note

- Cellacare Dorsal Comfort replaces Cellacare Lumbasilk
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- Dorsal F Comfort and Dorsal M Comfort, designed to fit the female and male anatomy, respectively
- colour: taupe/white

Cellacare® Dorsal F/M Comfort

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Cellacare Dorsal F Comfort (version with waist shaping for women)			
1	70 - 90	136930	1/11
2	90 - 110	136931	1/11
3	110 - 130	136932	1/11
4	130 - 150	136933	1/11
5	150 - 170	136934	1/11
Cellacare Dorsal M Comfort (straight version for men)			
1	70 - 90	136935	1/11
2	90 - 110	136936	1/11
3	110 - 130	136937	1/11
4	130 - 150	136938	1/11
5	150 - 170	136939	1/11

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Materna Classic

Orthosis for stabilisation of the lumbar spine during pregnancy



Fields of application

- non-specific pain in the lumbar spine and iliosacral region during pregnancy caused by incorrect loading or poor posture

Properties

Proven functional principle

- two integrated stays help stabilise the lumbar spine
- additional pulling elements enable individual retrofitting

Easy to use

- easy to adjust additional straps
- the closure system is easy to use

Appealing design

- anatomically shaped
- flowers as feminine design elements

Product composition

polyamide, polyurethane, cotton, polyester, elastodiene, elastane, polyethylene

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing
- no out-of-pocket payment for pregnant women

Versions

- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Materna Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Hip circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	80 - 125	137008	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Materna Comfort

Orthosis for stabilisation of the lumbar spine during pregnancy



Fields of application

- non-specific pain in the lumbar spine and iliosacral region during pregnancy caused by incorrect loading or poor posture

Properties

Proven functional principle

- four integrated stays help stabilise the lumbar spine
- the stabilising effect of the orthosis can be individually adjusted using the integrated pulling elements

Easy to use

- front fastener's special shape eases application
- the pulling elements are easy to adjust thanks to the hand grip
- flattened areas ease opening of the hook-and-loop fasteners

Pleasant skin sensation

- soft materials on the inside for high wearing comfort
- has soft edges
- not made with natural rubber latex

Product composition

polyamide, polyester, cotton, polyisoprene, elastane, polyurethane, polyethylene

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing
- no out-of-pocket payment for pregnant women

Versions

- colour: taupe/white

Cellacare® Materna Comfort

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Hip circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	80 - 95	129901	1/16
2	95 - 110	129902	1/16
3	110 - 125	129903	1/16
4	125 - 140	129904	1/16

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Lumbal Classic

Orthosis with an insert for stabilisation of the lumbar spine



Fields of application

- acute or chronic nonspecific lumbar spine pain syndrome caused by incorrect loading (abnormal biomechanical stress) or stress (in terms of load) of muscles and ligaments of the lumbar spine and sacrum area
- acute or chronic specific lumbar spine pain syndrome in:
 - ◆ osteochondrosis in the lumbar spine area
 - ◆ spondylarthrosis in the lumbar spine area

Properties

Proven functional principle

- orthosis for relieving and stabilising the lumbar spine
- four integrated stays provide a stabilising effect
- removable, pressure-reinforcing insert

Easy handling

- the orthosis is easy to put on
- opening and closing of the hook-and-loop fasteners is facilitated by hand grips
- the hook-and-loop fasteners are easy to undo
- the pulling elements are easy to adjust

High wearing comfort

- breathable, moisture-regulating material
- individually adjustable thanks to hook-and-loop fasteners
- pulling elements enable individual retrofitting

Product composition

polyester, elastane, elastodiene (latex), polyamide, polyethylene vinyl acetate copolymer, polyurethane, steal coated with polyethylene or epoxy polyester

To note

- Cellacare Lumbal Classic replaces Cellacare Lumbal
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Lumbal Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Hip/waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	65 - 75	137770	1/16
2	75 - 90	137771	1/16
3	90 - 105	137772	1/16
4	105 - 120	137773	1/16
5	120 - 135	137774	1/16

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Thorax F/M

Broken rib support



Cellacare® Thorax F



Cellacare® Thorax M

Fields of application

- conservative treatment of rib fractures and thoracic contusions
- for postoperative pressure relief after thoracic or abdominal surgery

Properties

- a wide hook-and-loop fastener facilitates accurate fitting and adjustment of compression
- the sturdy material of the belt, with high lateral stability and 100% lengthwise stretch distributes pressure evenly over the entire area, without bulging or the edges rolling up
- comfortable ventral padding in the injury/wound area
- also easy to put on when patients are prone

Product composition

polyurethane, polyester, cotton, polyamide, elastodiene (natural rubber latex)

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- Thorax F and Thorax M, designed to fit the female and male anatomy, respectively
- colour: white

Cellacare® Thorax F

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Dimensions (cm)	Ribcage circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
S	16	70 - 100	22470	1/60
L	16	100 - 130	22471	1/60

Cellacare® Thorax M

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Dimensions (cm)	Ribcage circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
S	24	70 - 100	22475	1/24
L	24	100 - 130	22476	1/24

Not available in all countries

epX[®] Back Basic

Stabilising lumbar orthosis with insert and tensioning straps



Fields of application

- for the treatment of acute and chronic lumbar pain and sciatica
- radicular/pseudoradicular lumbar spine syndrome
- non-specific back pain
- poor posture
- muscle dysfunction/muscle overload injuries
- preventive reduction of acute overload

Properties

- elastic double straps support and relieve pressure on the back
- large insert pocket on the dorsal section to hold the insert

Product composition

Orthosis: polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, polyester
soft insert: neoprene, polyolefin foam

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing
- soft insert to enhance the effect
- supple and warming
- made of coated foam with sewn-in insert

Versions

- colour: black

Advice

- soft insert to enhance the effect
- supple and warming

epX[®] Back Basic

individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Hip/waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
S	86.0 - 96.5	22670	1/12
M	96.5 - 106.5	22671	1/12
L	106.5 - 117.0	22672	1/12
XL	117.0 - 127.0	22673	1/12
XXL	127.0 - 137.0	22674	1/12

soft insert

individually packed in PE bags

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
universal	22681	1/6/30

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genu Classic

Knee support



Fields of application

treatment of acute and chronic pain and joint irritations as well as functional deficits after injury or surgery and as a result of misload and overload of the knee joint, capsule, tendons, muscles and ligaments in:

- incipient gonarthrosis or arthritis with and without joint effusion
- mild medial or lateral ligament instability
- patellofemoral pain syndrome combined with functional therapy
- mild medial or lateral meniscus pathologies (acute traumatic, degenerative) and for post-operative treatment after meniscus surgery

Properties

Proven functional principle

- compressive knitted fabric (compression class 2) improves proprioception
- pressure reinforcing insert made out of elastic material

Massage effect

- integrated ring insert provides an intermittent massaging effect during movement and distributes pressure

Economical

- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition

elastodiene, cotton, polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, silicone, steel, polyester

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Genu Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Circumference 1 (Circumference 12 cm below the centre of the knee) (cm)	Circumference 2 (Circumference 14 cm above the centre of the knee) (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	28 - 32	38 - 42	106001	1/40
2	32 - 36	42 - 46	106002	1/40
3	36 - 40	46 - 50	106003	1/40
4	40 - 44	50 - 54	106004	1/40
5	44 - 48	54 - 58	106005	1/40

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genu Comfort

Active knee support



Fields of application

treatment of acute and chronic pain and joint irritations as well as functional deficits after injury or surgery and as a result of misload and overload of the knee joint, capsule, tendons, muscles and ligaments in:

- incipient gonarthrosis or arthritis with and without joint effusion
- mild medial or lateral ligament instability
- patellofemoral pain syndrome combined with functional therapy
- mild medial or lateral meniscus pathologies (acute traumatic, degenerative) and for post-operative treatment after meniscus surgery

Properties

Cellacare Genu Comfort provides compression, has an intermittent massaging effect during movement with the aid of an integrated ring insert and can improve proprioception.

Anatomically correct fit

- knitted three-dimensional anatomical shape
- bi-elastic base material

Pleasant on the skin

- designed to be skin-friendly thanks to the microfibre fabric
- wicks moisture away from the body

Comfortable fit

- patented soft comfort zone at the back of the knee
- high elasticity helps prevent slippage

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, cotton, polyester, polyvinyl chloride, polyurethane, steel, silicone

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: taupe/white

Cellacare® Genu Comfort

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Circumference 1 (Circumference 12 cm below the centre of the knee) (cm)	Circumference 2 (Circumference 14 cm above the centre of the knee) (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	23 - 27	33 - 37	34180	1/48
2	27 - 31	37 - 41	34181	1/48
3	31 - 35	41 - 45	34182	1/48
4	35 - 39	45 - 49	34183	1/48
4+	35 - 39	49 - 53	138180	1/48
5	39 - 43	49 - 53	34184	1/48
5+	39 - 43	53 - 57	138181	1/48
6	43 - 47	53 - 57	34185	1/48
6+	43 - 47	57 - 61	138182	1/48
7	47 - 51	57 - 61	34186	1/48
7+	47 - 51	61 - 65	138183	1/48
8	51 - 55	61 - 65	34187	1/48
8+	51 - 55	65 - 69	138184	1/48

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genucast 0° Classic

Orthosis for immobilisation of the knee joint at 0° flexion



Fields of application

- Temporary immobilisation of the knee after injuries/surgery.

Properties

Proven functional principle

- silicone-coated anti-slip bands reduce slipping down of the orthosis
- hook-and-loop straps on opposite sides hold the orthosis firmly in place
- removable aluminium stays at the sides and back can be individually adjusted

Easy handling

- arrives opened for quick and easy handling
- easy application due to small strap with a hook-and-loop fastener
- black colour to avoid visible dirt

High wearing comfort

- skin-friendly materials
- soft padding helps reduce pressure points
- breathable material for appropriate temperature and moisture management

Product composition

polyester, polyurethane, polyoxymethylene, aluminium, polyamide, silica

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Genucast 0° Classic

individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	Calf circumference (cm)	Thigh circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	24 - 28	30 - 38	137500	1/22
2	28 - 32	38 - 46	137501	1/18
3	32 - 40	46 - 54	137502	1/18
4	40 - 48	54 - 68	137503	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genucast 20° Classic

Orthosis for immobilisation of the knee joint at 20° flexion



Fields of application

- Temporary immobilisation of the knee after injuries/surgery.

Properties

Proven functional principle

- silicone-coated anti-slip bands reduce slipping down of the orthosis
- hook-and-loop straps on opposite sides hold the orthosis firmly in place
- removable aluminium stays at the sides and back can be individually adjusted

Easy handling

- arrives opened for quick and easy handling
- easy application due to small strap with a hook-and-loop fastener
- black colour to avoid visible dirt

High wearing comfort

- skin-friendly materials
- soft padding helps reduce pressure points
- breathable material for appropriate temperature and moisture management

Product composition

polyester, polyurethane, polyoxymethylene, aluminium, polyamide, silica

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Genucast 20° Classic

individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	Calf circumference (cm)	Thigh circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	24 - 28	30 - 38	137505	1/22
2	28 - 32	38 - 46	137506	1/18
3	32 - 40	46 - 54	137507	1/18
4	40 - 48	54 - 68	137508	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genucast Modular Classic

Modular orthosis for immobilisation of the knee joint at 20° flexion



Fields of application

- Temporary immobilisation of the knee after injuries/surgery.

Properties

Proven functional principle

- silicone-coated anti-slip bands reduce slipping down of the orthosis
- hook-and-loop straps on opposite sides hold the orthosis firmly in place
- removable aluminium stays at the sides and back can be individually adjusted

Easy handling

- arrives opened for quick and easy handling
- easy application due to small strap with a hook-and-loop fastener
- black colour to avoid visible dirt

High wearing comfort

- skin-friendly materials
- soft padding helps reduce pressure points
- breathable material for appropriate temperature and moisture management

Product composition

polyester, polyurethane, polyoxymethylene, aluminium, polyamide, silica

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Genucast Modular Classic

individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	for height (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	<160	137510	1/15
2	160 - 180	137511	1/15
3	>180	137512	1/12

Not available in all countries

epX[®] Knee Dynamic

Knee support with additional functional elements



Fields of application

- treatment of contusions, ligament lesions and chronic instability
- rehabilitation and prevention of patellofemoral pain syndrome, myopathy/tendinopathy and overexertion
- treatment of joint effusion and swelling in activated osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis
- posttraumatic or postoperative irritation

Properties

- dynamic protection of the knee joint
- lateral reinforcements and retention straps give added stability
- easy to cut ring insert for targeted padding of the patella

Product composition

polyamide, polyurethane, elastane, galvanised spring stay, plastisol, synthetic rubber, polyester

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black

epX[®] Knee Dynamic

individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Knee circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
S	33.0 - 35.5	22620	1/10/20
M	35.5 - 37.0	22621	1/10/20
M / L	37.0 - 38.0	22622	1/10/20
L	38.0 - 40.5	22623	1/10/20
XL	40.5 - 45.5	22624	1/10/20
XXL	45.5 - 51.0	22625	1/10/20

Not available in all countries

epX® Knee J Patella

Knee orthosis for influencing patellar tracking



Fields of application

- patellar tendinitis
- after patellar dislocation
- medialisation in patellar dysplasia
- also postoperatively, e.g. after lateral release surgery

Properties

- knee orthosis with integrated J-shaped insert, asymmetrical strap positioning and two lateral stabilising stays
- has a centring effect on the patella

Product composition

polyamide, polyurethane, elastane, galvanised spring stay, plastisol, synthetic rubber, polyester

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing
- different versions for right and left

Versions

- different versions for right and left
- colour: black

epX® Knee J Patella

individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Knee circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Version for the right side			
M	35.5 - 37.0	22630	1/10/20
M / L	37.0 - 38.0	22631	1/10/20
L	38.0 - 40.5	22632	1/10/20
XL	40.5 - 45.5	22633	1/10/20
XXL	45.5 - 51.0	22634	1/10/20
Version for the left side			
M	35.5 - 37.0	22635	1/10/20
M / L	37.0 - 38.0	22636	1/10/20
L	38.0 - 40.5	22637	1/10/20
XL	40.5 - 45.5	22638	1/10/20
XXL	45.5 - 51.0	22639	1/10/20

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Malleo Classic

Ankle support



Fields of application

- ligament injuries to the upper ankle joint (grade 1)
- mild chronic ligament instability
- mild local, general hypermobility
- osteoarthritis (incl. activated), arthritis
- perimalleolar swelling, joint effusion, intra-articular irritation

Properties

Proven functional principle

- compressive knitted fabric (compression class 2) improves proprioception
- two inserts provide an intermittent massage effect

Anatomically correct fit

- support can be worn on the right or left ankle thanks to its symmetrical design
- anatomically shaped

Economical

- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition

cotton, elastane, elastodiene, polyamide, polyester, polyurethane, silicone

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Malleo Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	18 - 21	107001	1/48
2	21 - 24	107002	1/48
3	24 - 27	107003	1/48
4	27 - 30	107004	1/48

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Malleo Comfort

Active ankle support



Fields of application

- ligament injuries to the upper ankle joint (grade 1)
- mild chronic ligament instability
- mild local, general hypermobility
- osteoarthritis (incl. activated), arthritis
- perimalleolar swelling, joint effusion, intra-articular irritation

Properties

Cellacare Malleo Comfort compresses and supports the ankle and can improve proprioception.

Anatomically correct fit

- knitted three-dimensional anatomical shape
- bi-elastic base material

Pleasant on the skin

- soft microfibre fabric
- wicks moisture away from the body
- silicone inserts on both sides provide a massaging effect

Comfortable fit

- reduced compression pressure at the edges
- patented soft comfort zone on the instep

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, cotton, polyester, silicone

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: taupe/white

Cellacare® Malleo Comfort

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	17 - 19	33761	1/32
2	19 - 21	33762	1/32
3	21 - 23	33763	1/32
4	23 - 26	33764	1/32
5	26 - 29	33765	1/32
6	29 - 32	33766	1/32

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Achillo

Active Achilles tendon support



Fields of application

- acute, chronic, posttraumatic or postoperative irritation in the Achilles tendon region
- achillodynia, sub-Achilles/ Achilles bursitis, peritendinitis, peritendinosis, tendinitis
- postoperative treatment following rupture/partial rupture of the Achilles tendon
- bursectomy; surgery on the Achilles paratenon

Properties

- provides compression around the joint and Achilles tendon
- promotes circulation through friction massage
- Lymphtec insert encloses the tendon channel from the heel to the lower leg and promotes targeted lymph drainage
- regression of swelling and effusions
- High wearing comfort
- very skin-friendly due to the high cotton content
- anatomic fit
- fabric with reduced compression at the instep prevents constriction

Product composition

cotton, polyamide, elastodiene (natural rubber latex), elastane, silicone, polyurethane

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: blue/black

Advice

- if necessary, one of the supplied heel wedges can be inserted into the shoe to unload the Achilles tendon and provide further pain relief The other heel wedge can be worn on the healthy foot to compensate for the difference in leg length and thus prevent pelvic misalignment.

Cellacare® Achillo

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	17 - 19	24660	1/20
2	19 - 21	24661	1/20
3	21 - 23	24662	1/20
4	23 - 26	24663	1/20
5	26 - 29	24664	1/20
6	29 - 32	24665	1/20

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Malleo Akut Classic

Orthosis with stabilisation effect of the ankle joint



Fields of application

- ligament injuries to the upper ankle joint (grade 1-2)
- activated osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis
- chronic ligament instability
- perimalleolar swelling, joint effusion, intra-articular irritation

Properties

Cellacare Malleo Akut Classic stabilises the ankle in one plane based on the principle of the standard U-splint

Very safe to use

- easy fastening system with the hook-and-loop fasteners
- visual application instructions on the product

One size fits all

- individually adjustable to the patient's anatomy
- easy to stock and store

High wearing comfort

- soft, flexible area for the malleoli
- inside padding with a mesh cover for good ventilation

Product composition

polyethylene, thermoplastic elastomer, polyurethane, polyester, polyamide, actetal resin, cotton

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Advice

- to achieve maximum effect, wear the orthosis with a lace-up shoe

Cellacare® Malleo Akut Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Shoe size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	35-45	33709	1/30

Not available in all countries

epX[®] Ankle Dynamic

Compression ankle support with functional elements



Fields of application

- posttraumatic and postoperative therapy after inversion trauma
- protection against rupture or overstretching of the lateral and medial ligaments

Properties

- sewn in an anatomical shape
- powerful stabilising straps
- protects and stabilises the ankle joint based on biomechanical principles of action with no major limitations to natural movement
- breathable
- waterproof

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, polyester and polyisoprene, synthetic latex (styrol-butadiene)

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- different versions for right and left
- colour: black

epX[®] Ankle Dynamic

individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Version for the right side			
S	17.5 - 20.5	22720	1/12/24
M	20.5 - 23.0	22721	1/12/24
L	23.0 - 25.5	22722	1/12/24
XL	25.5 - 28.0	22723	1/12/24
XXL	28.0 - 33.0	22724	1/12/24
Version for the left side			
S	17.5 - 20.5	22725	1/12/24
M	20.5 - 23.0	22726	1/12/24
L	23.0 - 25.5	22727	1/12/24
XL	25.5 - 28.0	22728	1/12/24
XXL	28.0 - 33.0	22729	1/12/24

Not available in all countries

epX[®] Ankle Control

Ankle orthosis for stabilising on one plane, adjustable



Fields of application

- posttraumatic and postoperative therapy after inversion trauma
- protection against rupture or overstretching of the lateral and medial ligaments

Properties

- sewn in an anatomical shape
- powerful stabilising straps
- protects and stabilises the ankle joint based on biomechanical principles of action with no major limitations to natural movement
- breathable
- waterproof

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, plastisol, synthetic rubber, polyethylene, polyester

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

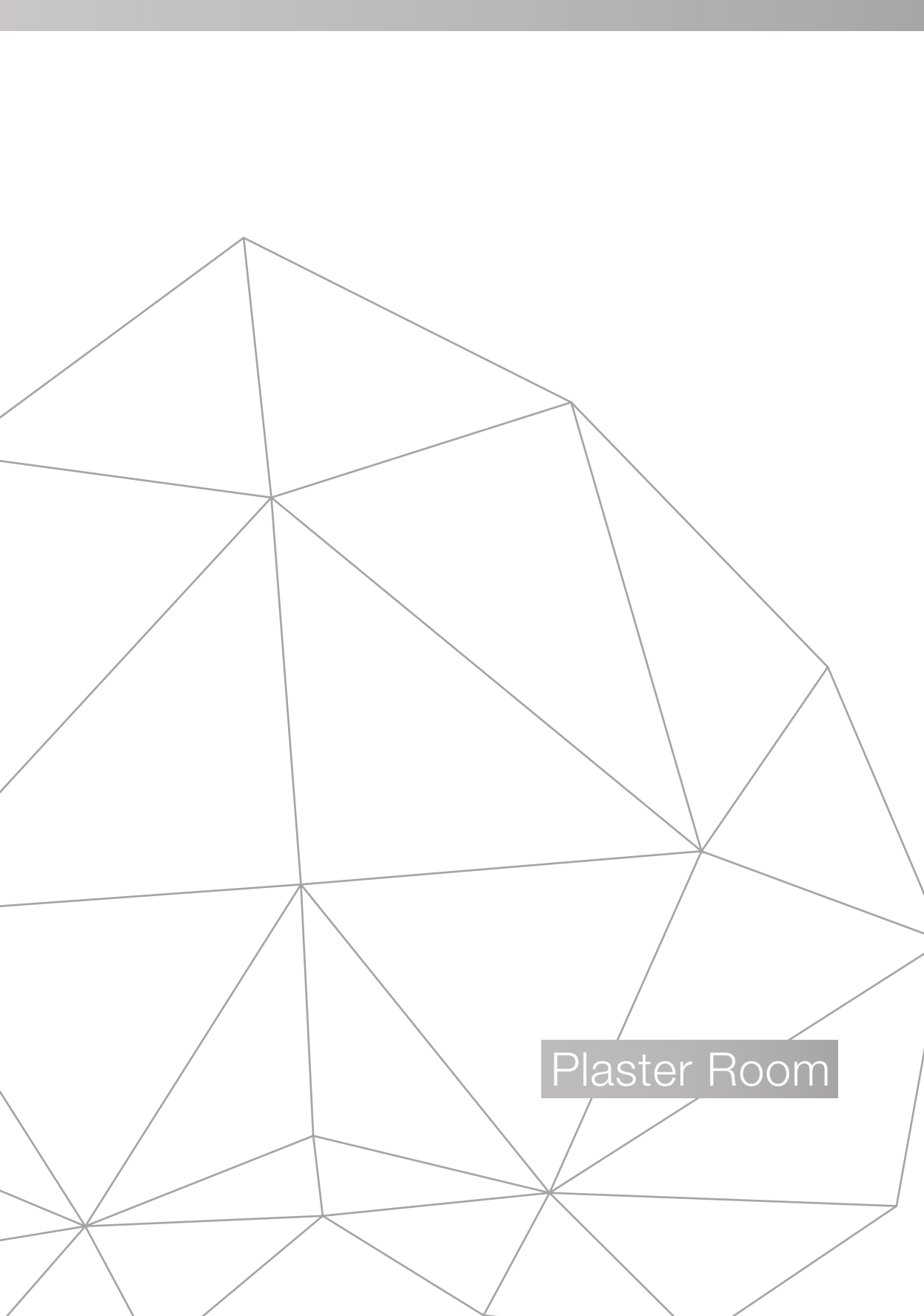
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black

epX[®] Ankle Control

individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
XS	15.0 - 17.5	22759	1/12/24
S	17.5 - 20.5	22760	1/12/24
M	20.5 - 23.0	22761	1/12/24
L	23.0 - 25.5	22762	1/12/24
XL	25.5 - 28.0	22763	1/12/24
XXL	28.0 - 33.0	22764	1/12/24

Not available in all countries



Plaster Room

Cellacast® Xtra

For secure stabilisation.



Fields of application

- immobilisation following fractures, surgery or orthopaedic corrections; treatment of joint and bone conditions

Properties

- rigid cast bandage
- good lamination of layers
- very stable due to fibreglass fabric
- adaptive to all body contours
- air-permeable
- permeable to X-rays

Product composition

fibreglass mesh impregnated with polyurethane resin

To note

- can be cut as long as the product isn't dried out
- can be applied with standard examination gloves
- Setting time 2,5 - 5 min after activation with water
- can withstand weight-bearing after 30 min
- recommended dip water temperature: 20 - 24°C

Cellacast® Xtra

For secure stabilisation.

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
cream			
	2.5 x 1.8	139850	10/40
	5.0 x 3.6	139851	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139852	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139853	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	139854	10/40
Blue			
	5.0 x 3.6	139855	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139856	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139857	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	139858	10/40
Red			
	5.0 x 3.6	139863	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139864	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139865	10/40
Purple			
	5.0 x 3.6	139867	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139868	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139869	10/40
Black			
	5.0 x 3.6	139859	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139860	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139861	10/40

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Xtra

Stabilising Casting Tape



Cellacast® Xtra

Fields of application

- immobilisation following fractures, surgery or orthopaedic corrections; treatment of joint and bone conditions
- to apply splints and reinforce circular casts

Properties

- rigid fibreglass fabric
- also available as a splint
- very lightweight yet very stable
- air-permeable
- X-ray transparent
- waterproof when fully set
- stretches lengthwise and widthwise

Product composition

fibreglass mesh impregnated with polyurethane resin

To note

- all conventional plaster casting techniques, such as splitting, windowing and combining with Cellona Shoecast, are also possible with Cellacast Xtra
- gloves are recommended when working with this product
- drying time approx. 4 min
- entirely resilient after 20-30 min
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C

Cellacast® Xtra

Stabilising Casting Tape

Cellacast® Xtra

individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Creme			
	2.5 x 1.8	25205	10/40
	5.0 x 3.6	25201	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	25202	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	25203	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	25204	10/40
Blue			
	5.0 x 3.6	25211	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	25212	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	25213	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	25214	10/40
Orange			
	5.0 x 3.6	25235	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	25236	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	25237	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	25238	10/40
Yellow			
	5.0 x 3.6	25239	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	25240	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	25241	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	25242	10/40
Green			
	5.0 x 3.6	25221	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	25222	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	25223	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	25224	10/40

Cellacast® Xtra Splint

cream, individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
	5.0 x 20.0	25660	1/15/60
	7.5 x 38.0	25261	1/10/40
	10.0 x 38.0	25262	1/10/40
	10.0 x 96.0	25263	1/5/20
	12.5 x 76.0	25264	1/5/20

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Active

The polyester alternative.



Fields of application

- for targeted immobilisation following fractures and surgery and the treatment of ligament injuries and overuse symptoms
- immobilisation with controlled movement, promoting mobility

Properties

- fast treatment with lightweight, fibreglass-free cast
- high flexibility and mobility
- high adaptability due to polyester fabric
- break-proof
- soft edges
- air-permeable
- peremable to X-rays

Product composition

polyester backing material impregnated with polyurethane resin

To note

- can be cut as long as the product isn't dried out
- can be applied with standard examination gloves
- Setting time 2,5 - 5 min after activation with water
- can withstand weight-bearing after 30 min
- recommended dip water temperature: 20 - 24°C

Cellacast® Active

individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Creme			
	2.5 x 1.8	139876	10/40
	5.0 x 3.6	139877	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139878	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139879	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	139880	10/40
Blue			
	5.0 x 3.6	139881	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139882	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139883	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	139884	10/40
Red			
	5.0 x 3.6	139885	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139886	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139887	10/40
Black			
	5.0 x 3.6	139888	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139889	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139890	10/40
Purple			
	5.0 x 3.6	139891	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	139892	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	139893	10/40

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Active

Mobilising Casting Tape



Cellacast® Active

Fields of application

- for targeted immobilisation following fractures and surgery and the treatment of ligament injuries and overuse symptoms
- immobilisation with controlled movement, promoting mobility
- particularly suitable for moulding children's casts

Properties

- high flexibility and mobility
- removable with cast scissors
- fibreglass-free support
- quick and easy to process
- thin and lightweight polyester backing material conforms well to the body's contours
- 100% X-ray transparent allowing healing to be monitored more easily

Product composition

polyester backing material
impregnated with polyurethane resin

To note

- gloves are recommended when working with this product
- removable with cast scissors
- drying time: 4-5 min
- entirely resilient after 20-30 min
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C

Advice

- Cellacast Hook-And-Loop Tapes are available for the retention of splints and braces for targeted immobilisation
- Cellacast® Hook Tape: self-adhesive
- Cellacast® Loop Tape: non-adhesive
- both versions made from polyamide, dark blue, in a roll in a cardboard dispenser

Cellacast® Active

Mobilising Casting Tape

Cellacast® Active

individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Creme			
	2.5 x 1.8	23034	10/40
	5.0 x 3.6	23035	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	23036	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	23037	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	23038	10/40
Blue			
	5.0 x 3.6	23040	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	23041	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	23042	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	23043	10/40
Orange			
	5.0 x 3.6	23045	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	23046	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	23047	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	23048	10/40

Cellacast® Hook Tape

self-adhesive, dark blue

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
	2.5 x 25.0	18040	1/24

Cellacast® Loop Tape

non-adhesive, dark blue

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
	2.5 x 25.0	18041	1/24

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Soft

Function-preserving Casting Tape



Cellacast® Soft

Fields of application

- for moulding semi-rigid casts following fractures, surgery and orthopaedic correction
- for treating joint and bone disorders and ligament and tendon injuries
- particularly suitable for moulding children's casts

Properties

- targeted immobilisation
- semi-rigid casting tape
- thin, lightweight and flexible
- stretches lengthwise and widthwise
- fine structure
- very easy to mould
- excellent lamination
- X-ray transparent

Product composition

fibreglass mesh impregnated with polyurethane resin

To note

- all conventional plaster casting techniques, such as splitting, windowing and combining with Cellona Shoecast, are also possible with Cellacast Soft
- gloves are recommended when working with this product
- removable with cast scissors
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C
- drying time approx. 3-4 minutes

Advice

- combined use with Cellacast Xtra Splint increases stability in specific areas
- Cellacast Hook-And-Loop Tapes are also available for the retention of splints and braces for targeted immobilisation
- Cellacast® Hook Tape: self-adhesive
- Cellacast® Loop Tape: non-adhesive
- both versions made from polyamide, dark blue, in a roll in a cardboard dispenser

Cellacast® Soft

individually sealed

	Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Creme			
	2.5 x 1.8	23721	10/40
	5.0 x 3.6	23722	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	23723	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	23724	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	23725	10/40
Blue			
	5.0 x 3.6	23726	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	23727	10/40
	10.0 x 3.6	23728	10/40
	12.5 x 3.6	23729	10/40
Red			
	5.0 x 3.6	26900	10/40
	7.5 x 3.6	26901	10/40

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Splint

Ready-for-use Padded Splint



Cellacast® Splint

Fields of application

- for preparing functional and partially mobilising bandages and splints
- for use following fractures and surgery, as well as for treatment of joint and bone conditions

Properties

- High wearing comfort
- fibreglass core made up of 7 individual layers
- individually sealed pre-cuts for standard treatment
- synthetic casting tape padded on both sides
- clean, time-saving application

Product composition

- 7-layer fibreglass mesh impregnated with polyurethane
- padding on both sides

Cellacast® Splint

in a cardboard dispenser

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5.0 x 3.6	30960	1/2
7.5 x 3.6	30961	1/2
10.0 x 3.6	30962	1/2
12.5 x 3.6	30963	1/2
15.0 x 3.6	30964	1/2

Cellacast® Splint Pre-cuts

individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5.0 x 30.0	30965	1/10/40
7.5 x 30.0	30966	1/10/40
10.0 x 38.0	30967	1/10/40
10.0 x 76.0	30968	1/5/20
12.5 x 76.0	30969	1/5/20

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Plaster of Paris Bandage



Cellona® Plaster

Fields of application

- for moulding immobilising casts on injured or fractured limbs

Properties

- versatile
- ready to dip
- soaks through rapidly and evenly
- very creamy
- easy to mould

Product composition

17-thread count cotton gauze fabric, Plaster coating consisting of α - and β -calcium sulphate hemihydrate

To note

- casts safe for transport after 30 min
- fully set after 12-24 hours
- drying time approx. 3-4 minutes
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C

Cellona® Plaster of Paris Bandage

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
sealed in individual packs of 5		
6 x 2	25000	10/100
8 x 2	25001	10/100
10 x 2	25002	10/100
12 x 2	25003	10/100
15 x 2	25004	10/100
20 x 2	25005	10/50
8 x 3	25011	10/100
10 x 3	25012	10/100
12 x 3	25013	10/100
15 x 3	25014	10/50
20 x 3	25015	10/50
8 x 4	25021	10/50
10 x 4	25022	10/50
12 x 4	25023	10/50
15 x 4	25024	10/50
20 x 4	25025	10/50

Cellona® Xtra Plaster of Paris Bandage

individually sealed

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
7.5 x 2.7	91181	60
10.0 x 2.7	91182	60
15.0 x 2.7	91184	36
20.0 x 2.7	91185	36

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Xtra

Plaster of Paris Bandage, Plaster Splint

Fields of application

- for moulding immobilising casts on injured or fractured limbs

Properties

- versatile
- ready to dip
- soaks through rapidly and evenly
- very creamy
- easy to mould

Product composition

17-thread count cotton gauze fabric, Plaster coating consisting of α - and β -calcium sulphate hemihydrate

To note

- casts safe for transport after 30 min
- fully set after 12-24 hours
- Drying time approx. 2.5 minutes
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C

Cellona® Xtra Plaster of Paris Bandage

individually sealed

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
6 x 3	25050	60
8 x 3	25051	60
10 x 3	25052	60
12 x 3	25053	48
15 x 3	25054	36
20 x 3	25055	30

Cellona® Xtra Splint 4-ply

in foil pouch and cardboard dispenser

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
10 x 20	25056	1
12 x 20	25057	1
15 x 20	25058	1
20 x 20	25059	1

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Splint, Cellona® Wide Material



Cellona® Splint,
Cellona® Wide Material

Fields of application

- for moulding immobilising casts on injured or fractured limbs
- to apply splints and reinforce circular casts

Properties

- very stable
- ready-to-dip sheets of material, folded in 4 layers
- splinting technique for shorter application times
- economical use of materials
- very creamy

Product composition

17-thread count cotton gauze fabric, Plaster coating consisting of α - and β -calcium sulphate hemihydrate

To note

- particularly suitable for making large-size casts, e.g. pelvis-leg plaster casts or plaster corsets
- casts safe for transport after 30 min
- fully set after 12-24 hours

Cellona® Splint

in foil pouch and cardboard dispenser

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
10 x 20	25500	1
12 x 20	25501	1
15 x 20	25502	1
20 x 20	25503	1

Cellona® Wide Material

individually packed in a foil pouch, rolled

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
40 x 5	20301	1/10
60 x 5	20302	1/10
80 x 5	20303	1/10

Not available in all countries

tg® Tubular Bandage



tg® Tubular Bandage

Fields of application

- undercast padding for plaster and synthetic casts
- saves time fixing casts in place on awkward parts of the body (head, torso, fingers, limbs)
- provides gentle compression and secures padding

Properties

- seamless knit
- skin-friendly
- made from fine yarns
- stretches widthwise
- does virtually not crease when applied
- no constriction
- white

Product composition

67% cotton (bleached),
33% backing fabric: skin-coloured,
viscose

tg® Tubular Bandage

rolled in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5m roll		
Size 1 (1.4 cm) for finger, toe	24020	1/80
Size 2 (2.3 cm) for finger, toes	24021	1/50
Size 3 (3.0 cm) for several fingers, child's arm	24022	1/40
Size 5 (5.5 cm) for arm, lower leg, child's leg	24023	1/40
Size 6 (6.5 cm) for arm, leg (medium)	24024	1/40
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24025	1/40
20 m roll		
Size 1 (1.4 cm) for finger, toe	24000	1/20
Size 2 (2.3 cm) for finger, toes	24001	1/20
Size 3 (3.0 cm) for several fingers, child's arm	24002	1/10
Size 5 (5.5 cm) for arm, lower leg, child's leg	24003	1/10
Size 6 (6.5 cm) for arm, leg (medium)	24004	1/10
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24005	1/18
Size 9 (8.5 cm) for thigh (large), head, armpit	24006	1/12
Size 12 (12 cm) for thigh (extra large), head (large), child's torso	24007	1/12
10 m roll		
Size K1 (16 cm) for torso (small) < M	24030	1/10
Size K2 (21 cm) for torso (large) > L	24031	1/10

Not available in all countries

tg[®] soft Tubular Padding Bandage



tg[®] soft

Fields of application

- for padding under plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- soft and very elastic
- easy to cut to the required size
- virtually no creasing when applied, skin-friendly
- conforms to any body contour
- adheres to the cast
- highly permeable to water vapour and air
- low absorption capacity ensures high wearing comfort
- padding and skin protection in one

Product composition

85% cotton (unbleached),
15% elastane

Advice

- particularly suitable as padding for targeted immobilisation

tg[®] soft

10 m roll in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
S for forearm, child's arm, child's leg	13200	1/8
M for lower leg, arm	13201	1/6
L for leg	13202	1/4

Not available in all countries

Plain stockinette / Tubular bandage



Plain stockinette / Tubular bandage

Fields of application

- undercast padding for plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- supple
- skin-friendly
- seamless knit
- elastic, particularly widthwise
- colour: off-white

Product composition

100% made of off-white cotton

Advice

- tubular bandage can be used in the care of amputation stumps or to cover the skin of stumps with virtually no creasing

Plain stockinette

25m roll, individually packed in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
6	14820	1/10
8	14821	1/10
10	14822	1/5
12	14823	1/5
15	14824	1/6
20	14825	1/3
25	14826	1/3
30	14827	1/3

Plain Stockinette

4 m, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
4	14799	1/110
6	14800	1/80
8	14801	1/48
10	14802	1/40
12	14803	1/32
15	14804	1/24
20	14805	1/20
25	14806	1/18

Not available in all countries

tg[®] Glove

Ready-for-use dressing



tg[®] Glove

Fields of application

- as draping in dermatological diseases, e. g.
 - ◆ contact eczema
 - ◆ photodermatitis
 - ◆ skin under medication
- lining glove for plaster casts

Properties

- easy, time-saving handling
- well tolerated by the skin
- soft and conformable
- good fit

Product composition

100% unbleached cotton, polyester (thread)

To note

- washable, steam sterilisable (134°C)

tg[®] Glove

in pairs in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pair)
for children	24749	1/100
for adults size 6 - 7 (small)	24750	1/50
for adults size 7 1/2 - 8 1/2 (medium)	24751	1/50
for adults size 9 - 10 (large)	24752	1/50

Not available in all countries



Haftan®

Fields of application

- for use as undercast padding for compression dressings and tape
- for the retention of pressure-enhancing dressings and padding material under plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- thin
- open-pored, supple
- non-bulky
- good adhesion
- white

Product composition

polyurethane foam

Haftan®

0.8 mm thick

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
7.0 x 27.5	22315	6/60
10.0 x 27.5	22316	6/60

Not available in all countries

Crepe Paper Bandage



Crepe Paper Bandage

Fields of application

- to protect the skin under unpadded plaster and synthetic casts
- for the retention of padding material

Properties

- finely creped
- stretches slightly lengthwise
- does not crease when applied
- maintains tensile strength even when wet

Product composition

100% cellulose

Crepe Paper Bandage

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
4 x 4	14250	20/200
6 x 4	14251	20/200
8 x 4	14252	20/200
10 x 4	14253	20/200
12 x 4	14254	20/200

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding



Cellona® Synthetic Undercast
Padding

Fields of application

- for padding under plaster of Paris, synthetic casts and compression bandages
- as padding material under plaster of Paris and synthetic casts in bone fractures
- in wound care: as air-permeable padding in combination with textile wound dressings or paraffin gauze dressings

Properties

- high-loft, elastic fibrous web
- fibres hold tightly together allowing circular application
- can be gently stretched to become narrower vertically
- air-permeable
- does not absorb moisture

Product composition

100% non-brightened polyester fibres

Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding

Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
6 pcs. in a folding box		
6.0 x 3.0	10686	6/60
10.0 x 3.0	10687	4/40
in bulk in a cardboard box		
4.0 x 3.0	34580	108
6.0 x 3.0	34581	72
10.0 x 3.0	34582	48
15.0 x 3.0	34583	36
20.0 x 3.0	34584	24
5.0 x 2.7	34585	96
7.5 x 2.7	34586	72
10.0 x 2.7	34588	48
15.0 x 2.7	34589	36
20.0 x 2.7	34590	24
sterile		
6.0 x 3.0	12770	8/64
10.0 x 3.0	12771	8/64
15.0 x 3.0	12772	5/40
20.0 x 3.0	12773	4/32
in bulk in a cardboard box		
5.0 x 2.7	34591	6/144
7.5 x 2.7	34592	6/72
10.0 x 2.7	34593	6/48
15.0 x 2.7	34594	6/72
20.0 x 2.7	34595	6/48

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Padding



Cellona® Padding

Fields of application

- padding material for non-slip application to all pressure-sensitive areas under partially padded plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- increases the wearing comfort of casts
- air-permeable
- self-adhesive
- skin-friendly adhesive applied in strips

Product composition

50% polyester, 30% polypropylene, 20% backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose

To note

- free of latex, colophony and colophony derivatives

Cellona® Padding

Dimensions	REF	Shipping units (piece)
5mm thick, in a foil pouch		
19 cm x 38 cm	50810	10/60
2 mm thick, rolled		
58 cm x 1 m	50811	1/10
28 cm x 10 m	50813	1/11

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Cast Edge Padding



Cellona® Cast Edge Padding

Fields of application

- padding material for non-slip application at the edges of plaster and synthetic casts at all pressure-sensitive areas

Properties

- increases the wearing comfort of casts
- self-adhesive
- skin-friendly adhesive applied over the entire surface

Product composition

50% polyester, 30% polypropylene, 20% backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose

To note

- free of latex, colophony and colophony derivatives

Cellona® Cast Edge Padding

2 mm thick, rolled in a cardboard dispenser

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
8 x 5	50812	1/24

Not available in all countries

Porotape®



Porotape®

Fields of application

- for partial immobilisation, providing support and pressure relief for joints, tendons, muscles and ligaments
- prophylactic bandages to prevent overuse and injury
- can be applied directly on the skin or in combination with adhesive bandages or Haftan

Properties

- non-elastic
- high tensile strength
- tearable lengthwise and widthwise
- water-repellent
- strong adhesive
- easy to unroll
- serrated edge for easy tearing without fraying

Product composition

100% viscose, zinc oxide rubber adhesive

Porotape®

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
2.5 x 10.0	30081	6/120
3.8 x 10.0	30082	12/96
3.8 x 10.0	30084	1/96
5.0 x 10.0	30083	6/72

Not available in all countries



Cellona® Creme

Fields of application

- protective cream for skin in need of extra care
- for skin exposed to aqueous solutions, surfactants and alkaline solutions
- for protection when handling plaster or water-insoluble substances such as oils and paints

Properties

- oil-in-water emulsion
- pH neutral
- restores the oil balance of the skin
- is quickly absorbed by the skin
- regulates skin moisture and elasticity
- helps regenerate the skin
- protects against water, liquids, dirt, chemicals and cleaning agents

Product composition

Creme

Aqua (Water), Glyceryl Stearate SE, Cetearyl Alcohol, Isopropyl Palmitate, Propylene Glycol, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Phenoxyethanol, Methylparaben, Ethylparaben, Propylparaben, Butylparaben, Glyceryl Ricinoleate, Sodium Cetearyl Sulfate, Parfum (Fragrance)

Tube: aluminium

Tube cap: polypropylene, polypropylene

Jar

polypropylene, aluminium foil

Lid

polystyrol

Cellona® Creme

in an aluminium tube

Contents (ml)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
100	50814	1/12
100	50816	12

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Shoe



Cellona® Shoe

Fields of application

- dressing protection shoe, to be worn over casts and dressings (plaster or synthetic casts, wound dressings, phlebological and lymphological bandages)

Properties

- can be used as a closed shoe or sandal
- provides protection against cold and wet conditions
- provides reliable support when walking
- hook-and-loop straps allow individual adjustment
- non-slip on wet surfaces
- can be worn on the right or left

Product composition

outer sole (walking sole): thermo-plastic rubber., inner sole: foam layer: polyethylene, cardboard layer: polypropylene/chloroprene rubber adhesive, sewing thread: polyester, upper: mesh fabric (outside): polyester, foam (middle layer) polyurethane, sewing thread: polyester, hook-and-loop straps: polyamide

To note

- can be hand washed at 30°C
- do not tumble dry

Cellona® Shoe

individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
for children		
P (shoe size 25 - 30)	16471	1/12
XS (shoe size 31 - 34)	16472	1/12
for adults		
S (shoe size 35 - 38)	16473	1/12
M (shoe size 39 - 41)	16474	1/12
L (shoe size 42 - 43)	16475	1/12
XL (shoe size 44 - 47)	16476	1/12
XXL (shoe size 48 - 51)	90347	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Walking Heel



Cellona® Walking Heel

Fields of application

- walking profile for shock-absorption when walking with a plaster or synthetic cast
- protects cast against dirt and moisture
- can be integrated while applying the plaster/synthetic cast or added later on

Properties

- lightweight
- prevents slipping
- shock-absorbing
- with grooves and nubs

Product composition

Cast from synthetic rubber

Cellona® Walking Heel

Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
small	50820	1/1/20
medium	50821	1/1/20
large	50822	1/1/10

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Shoecast



Cellona® Shoecast

Fields of application

- walking sole for physiologically correct movement in plaster or synthetic casts
- protects cast against dirt and moisture

Properties

- high lengthwise and widthwise stability, anatomical moulding
- abrasion-resistant
- shock-absorbing
- high heel cup
- hook-and-loop fastener crosses in front and can be adjusted as required
- reliably stays in place

Product composition

100% foamed polyurethane, fasteners are made of 100% polyamide

Advice

- replacement straps can be ordered separately

Cellona® Shoecast

individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
for children		
Size 0, left (shoe size 32 - 35)	50858	1/8
Size 0, right	50859	1/8
for adults		
Size 1, left (shoe size 36 - 38)	50860	1/10
Size 1, right	50861	1/10
Size 2, left (shoe size 39 - 42)	50862	1/10
Size 2, right	50863	1/10
Size 3, left (shoe size 43 - 46)	50864	1/8
Size 3, right	50865	1/8
Size 4, left (shoe size > 46)	50869	1/6
Size 4, right	50870	1/6

Replacement retaining strap with hook-and-loop fastener

individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units (piece)
40 cm (for size 0)	50868	10/80
90 cm (for sizes 1 and 2)	50873	10/100
100 cm (for sizes 3 and 4)	50874	10/100

Not available in all countries

Cellacast®

Hook-and-loop straps

Fields of application

- for the retention of splints and braces for targeted immobilisation

Product composition

polyamide

To note

- gloves are recommended when working with this product
- removable with cast scissors
- drying time: 4-5 min
- entirely resilient after 20-30 min
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C

Cellacast® Hook Tape

self-adhesive, dark blue

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
2.5 x 25.0	18040	1/24

Cellacast® Loop Tape

non-adhesive, dark blue

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
2.5 x 25.0	18041	1/24

Not available in all countries



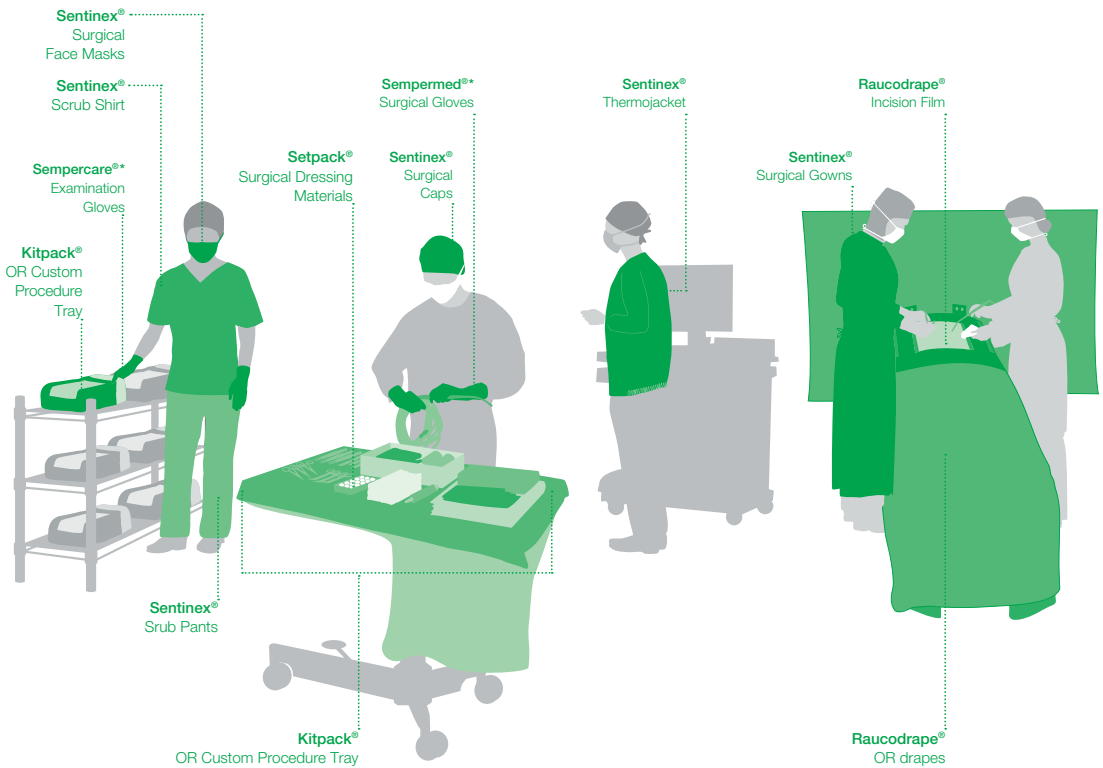
OR Products

Reliability and efficiency for your surgical procedures

Our comprehensive surgical solutions offer you a complete surgical range for demanding situations. Whether Raucodrape

surgical drapes, Sentinex OR clothing, surgical dressing sets or Kitpack multicomponent sets made up individually for you, quality

and functionality are the focus of our products – in this way we guarantee greater reliability and efficiency in your OR.



Raucodrape® OR Drape Systems



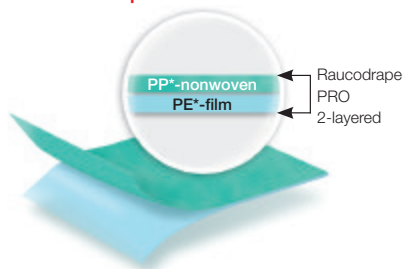
Fields of application

- patient and equipment drapes for surgical procedures

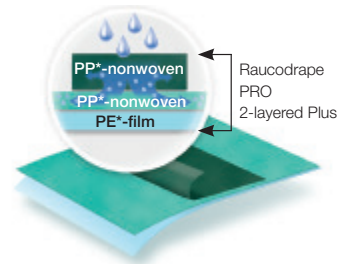
Properties

- fully absorbent and impermeable to fluids
- fulfill and often exceed the requirements of DIN EN 13795
- increase user comfort
- enable effective infection prophylaxis in the OR
- have good drapability
- are folded in a user-friendly manner
- clear pictograms
- all products have double documentation labelling
- for the manufacture of Raucodrape products the raw materials do not include natural rubber latex

Product composition Raucodrape® PRO

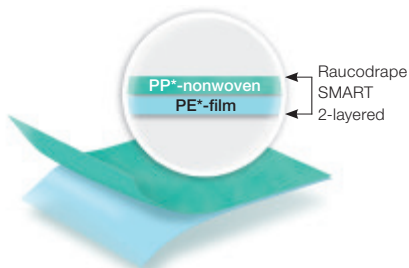


for procedures with medium fluid levels

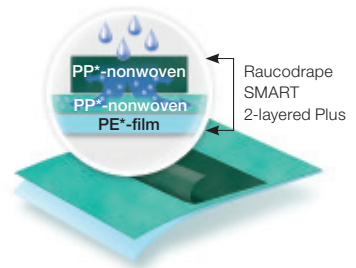


for procedures with high fluid levels

Raucodrape® SMART



for procedures with low fluid levels



for procedures with medium fluid levels

* PE: polyethylene, PP: polypropylene

Raucodrape® Basic Sets

General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33300	10/20
4	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	75 x <u>90</u>		

Raucodrape® SMART Basic Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33902	22
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
4	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	75 x <u>75</u>		

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33301	13
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	75 x <u>90</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	175 x <u>180</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, three-piece adhesive strip (15 + 70 + 15 cm)	150 x <u>240</u>		

Raucodrape® SMART Universal Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33801	13
4	Towels	30 x 20		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered, adhesive strip (76 cm)	75 x <u>90</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	175 x <u>170</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	140 x <u>240</u>		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Basic Sets

General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Super

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33302	11
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	90 x <u>110</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, three-piece adhesive strip (15 + 70 + 15 cm)	<u>190</u> x 225		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, three-piece adhesive strip (20 + 80 + 20 cm)	175 x <u>300</u>		

_ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Set for Minor Procedures

General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Set for Minor Procedures

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33315	22
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Fenestrated Drape, 2-layered, self-adhesive, fenestration, round, centred	225 x 240 12		

Raucodrape® SMART Set for Minor Procedures I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	34915	18
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
1	Fenestrated Drape, 2-layered, self-adhesive, fenestration, round, centred	170 x 240 12		

Raucodrape® SMART Set for Minor Procedures II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	34916	18
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
1	Fenestrated Drape, 2-layered, self-adhesive, circular fenestration, off-centre	170 x 240 12		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Universal Sets

General Surgery

Raucodrape® SMART Universal Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33801	13
4	Towels	30 x 20		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered, adhesive strip (76 cm)	75 x <u>90</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	175 x <u>170</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	140 x <u>240</u>		

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33307	13
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered Plus	75 x <u>90</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered Plus, adhesive strip (80 cm)	175 x <u>180</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered Plus, three-piece adhesive strip (15 + 70 + 15 cm)	150 x <u>250</u>		

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set I Super

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33309	10
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered Plus	90 x <u>110</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered Plus, three-piece adhesive strip (15 + 70 + 15 cm)	<u>190</u> x 225		
1	Anaesthesia drape, 2-layered Plus, slit, with armrest cover	225 x <u>270</u> 45 x 65		

_ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Universal Sets

General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33305	11
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
2	Adhesive drapes, 3-layered	75 x <u>90</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 3-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	175 x <u>180</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 3-layered, three-piece adhesive strip (15 + 70 + 15 cm)	150 x <u>240</u>		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Split Sheet Sets

General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Split Sheet Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33303	15
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, three-piece adhesive strip (15 + 70 + 15 cm)	190 x 225		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered, slit	175 x <u>250</u> 10 x 65		

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33310	12
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x <u>90</u>		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	<u>225</u> x 260 10 x 100		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, three-piece adhesive strip (15 + 70 + 15 cm)	150 x <u>240</u>		

Raucodrape® SMART Universal Split Sheet Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33810	12
2	Towels	30 x 20		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered, slit	<u>200</u> x 260 10 x 80		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	140 x <u>240</u>		

_ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Split Sheet Sets

General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set II

sterile

Contents		Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33318	11
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit, adhesive strip (70 cm)	<u>225</u> x 300 10 x 100		
1	Anaesthesia drape, 2-layered Plus, slit, with armrest cover	225 x <u>270</u> 45 x 65		

Raucodrape® PRO Variable Split Sheet Set

sterile

Contents		Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33313	15
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	<u>225</u> x 240 20 x 20		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered, slit	150 x <u>260</u> 20 x 65		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® LAP-Sets

General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33320	14
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	LAP/spinal drape I, for the supine position, with abdominal fenestration, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	260/200 x 335 28 x 32		

Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33321	12
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	LAP/spinal drape II, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	260 x 310 125 28 x 32		

Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set III

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33322	11
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	LAP/spinal drape III, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with 2-chamber diathermy pouches, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	260 x 310 125 35 x 37 28 x 32		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Rectum Sets

General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33325	11
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Rectum drape I, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with perineal fenestration, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	260 x 310 125 28 x 32 10 x 15		

Raucodrape® SMART Abdominal/Perineal Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33825	11
2	Towels	30 x 20		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
1	abdominal/perineal drape, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with perineal fenestration, with armrest cover	230/260 x 302 125 28 x 32 10 x 15		

Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33326	11
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Under buttocks drape	75 x 120		
1	Rectum drape II, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with perineal fenestration, with 2-chamber diathermy pouches, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	260 x 310 125 35 x 37 28 x 32 10 x 15		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Paediatric Basic Set

Paediatrics

Raucodrape® PRO Paediatric Basic Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33330	14
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	75 x <u>90</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	175 x <u>180</u>		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	150 x <u>240</u>		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Fenestrated Drape with incise film Paediatrics

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Drape with incise film

sterile, 2-layered, with incise film

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Fenestrated drape, 2-layered,	120 x 150	33055	22/44
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, centred, with incise film	7 x 10		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Pfannenstiel Set

Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Pfannenstiel Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33360	12
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Pfannenstiel drape, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	260 x 310 125 35 x 37 24 x 29		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Rectum Sets

Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33325	11
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Rectum drape I, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with perineal fenestration, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	260 x 310 125 28 x 32 10 x 15		

Raucodrape® SMART Abdominal/Perineal Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33825	11
2	Towels	30 x 20		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
1	abdominal/perineal drape, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with perineal fenestration, with armrest cover	230/260 x 302 125 28 x 32 10 x 15		

Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33326	11
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Under buttocks drape	75 x 120		
1	Rectum drape II, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with perineal fenestration, with 2-chamber diathermy pouches, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	260 x 310 125 35 x 37 28 x 32 10 x 15		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® C-section Drapes

Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO C-section Drape

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
C-section drape, for the supine position, with abdominal fenestration,	260/200 x 335	33359	8/16
with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration,	27 x 33		
with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port,	14 x 20		
with armrest cover			

Raucodrape® Baby Drape

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 100	33160	18/72

Raucodrape® PRO C-section Set I

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1 Table cover	150 x 190	33361	11
4 Towels	30 x 40		
1 Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1 Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 100		
1 C-section drape I, for the supine position, with abdominal fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with armrest cover	260/200 x 335 27 x 33 14 x 20		

Raucodrape® SMART C-section Set

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1 Table cover	150 x 190	33861	12
4 Towels	30 x 20		
1 Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1 Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1 Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 90		
1 C-section drape, for the supine position, with abdominal fenestration, with integrated incise film, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with armrest cover	230/200 x 312 27 x 33		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® C-section Drapes

Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO C-section Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33362	11
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 100		
1	C-section drape II, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with armrest cover	260 x 310		
		125		
		27 x 33		
		14 x 20		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Drapes

Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	120 x 140	33363	8/16
2	Leg protectors	75 x 120		
1	Gynaecology/cystoscopy drape, with perineal fenestration, centred	90 x 175 9 x 15		

Raucodrape® SMART Cystoscopy Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	120 x 140	33863	40
2	Leg protectors	75 x 120		
1	Cytoscopy Drape, with perineal fenestration, centred	90 x 175 9 x 15		

Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Drape

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
	Gynaecology/cystoscopy drape, with perineal fenestration, centred	90 x 175 9 x 15	33039	35/70

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Lithotomy Set

Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Lithotomy Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33366	21
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Under buttocks drape, 2-layered	75 x 120		
1	Lithotomy drape, with integrated leggings, with perineal fenestration	175/260 x 210 125 10 x 15		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Gynaecology/Urology Sets

Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33364	14
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Hook-and-loop fastener	2,5 x 20/24 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, PE film	50 x <u>50</u>		
1	Gynaecology drape I, with integrated leggings, with perineal fenestration	240/260 x 230 125 10 x 15		

Raucodrape® SMART Gynaecology/Urology Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33866	24
2	Towels	30 x 20		
1	Adhesive drape, PE film	50 x <u>50</u>		
1	Gynaecology Drape, with integrated leggings, with perineal fenestration	175/260 x 210 125 10 x 15		

Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33365	14
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Adhesive drape, PE film	50 x <u>50</u>		
1	Gynaecology drape II, with integrated leggings, with perineal fenestration, with a reinforced zone around the operating field, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port	240/260 x 230 125 10 x 15		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® TUR Sets

Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO TUR-Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33376	21
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Hook-and-loop fastener	2,5 x 20/24		
1	T.U.R. drape I, with integrated leggings, with perineal fenestration, with a suprapubic opening, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port, with latex-free finger stall	225/260 x 210 125 5 8		

Raucodrape® SMART T.U.R Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33867	29
4	Towels	30 x 20		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	T.U.R. drape, with integrated leggings, with perineal fenestration, with a suprapubic opening, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port, with latex-free finger stall	125 5 8		

Raucodrape® PRO TUR Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33368	18
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Hook-and-loop fastener	2,5 x 20/24		
1	T.U.R. drape II, with integrated leggings, with perineal fenestration, with a suprapubic opening, with integrated sieve, with latex-free finger stall	175/260 x 245 125 7 x 10 8		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Universal Split Sheet Set

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33310	12
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x <u>90</u>		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	<u>225</u> x 260 10 x 100		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, three-piece adhesive strip (15 + 70 + 15 cm)	150 x <u>240</u>		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Orthopaedics/Hip Sets

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® SMART Orthopaedics Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33841	10
4	Towels	30 x 20		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 110		
2	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 150		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	200 x 240 10 x 80		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, adhesive strip (80 cm)	175 x 260		

Raucodrape® PRO Hip Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33387	9
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 90		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	225 x 260 10 x 100		
1	Anaesthesia drape, 2-layered Plus, slit, with armrest cover	225 x 270 45 x 65		

Raucodrape® PRO Hip Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33388	8
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover Special	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 90		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 110		
2	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 280 10 x 100		
1	Anaesthesia drape, 2-layered Plus, slit, with armrest cover	225 x 270 45 x 65		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Hip Drape

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Hip Drape

non-sterile, available for individual sets only

Contents	Size (cm)	Component No. Individual Sets
Hip drape, 2-layered Plus, with PE film on both sides, with elastic fenestration, with 1-chamber diathermy pouches on both sides, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	285/400 x 400 cm 18 x 22	2064607

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Hip Arthroscopy Set

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Hip Arthroscopy Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover Special	150 x 190	33357	13
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Hip arthroscopy drape, 2-layered, Fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port, with two diathermy pouches	288 x 360 30 x 30 20 x 20		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Extremity Sets

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33343	11
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 75		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 320 7		

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33344	11
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 320 7		

Raucodrape® SMART Extremity Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33844	12
4	Towels	30 x 20		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 150		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration	200 x 305 7		

_ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Extremity Sets

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set III

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33345	10
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover Special	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	270/200 x 335 7		

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set Hand/Foot

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33347	17
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Extremity drape hand/foot, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 300 3		

Raucodrape® PRO Hand Surgery Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33349	14
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Hand surgery drape, with elastic fenestration, with extra-wide anaesthesia drape, with integrated tube fixations	370/175 x 285 3		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Extremity Drapes

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drapes

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
2-layered			
Extremity drape, 2-layered, elastic fenestration, round, centred	200 x 300 7	33085	13/26
Extremity drape, 2-layered, elastic fenestration, round, centred	225 x 320 7		
2-layered Plus, with integrated tube fixations			
Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus, elastic fenestration, round, centred with integrated tube fixations	225 x 320 7	33084	11/22

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drape, bilateral

non-sterile, available for individual sets only

Contents	Size (cm)	Component No. Individual Sets
extremity drape bilateral, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 320 6	2002740

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drapes Hand/Foot

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
2-layered			
Extremity drape, 2-layered, elastic fenestration, round, centred	100 x 175 3	33080	20/40
Extremity drape, 2-layered, elastic fenestration, round, centred	150 x 180 3		
2-layered Plus, with integrated tube fixations			
Extremity drape hand/foot, 2-layered Plus, elastic fenestration, off-centre, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 300 3	33082	10/20

Raucodrape® SMART Extremity Drape Hand/Foot

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Table cover	120 x 140	33780	19
1	Extremity drape hand/foot, 2-layered, elastic fenestration, off-centre	200 x 300 3		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Arthroscopy Drapes

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100	33350	23
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145		
1	Stockinette, short	24 x 80		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered, with elastic fenestration	200 x 300		
		7		

Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100	33351	21
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145		
1	Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered, with elastic fenestration	200 x 300		
		7		

Raucodrape® SMART Arthroscopy Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	120 x 140	33851	17
1	Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered, with elastic fenestration	200 x 280		
		7		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Arthroscopy Drapes

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set III

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Wrapping paper	100 x 120	33352	11
2	SMMS Surgical Gowns Standard	150		
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145		
1	Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered, with elastic fenestration	200 x 300 7		

Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set IV

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100	33353	15
1	SMMS Surgical Gown Standard	150		
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145		
1	Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered, with elastic fenestration	200 x 300 7		

Raucodrape® PRO Shoulder Arthroscopy Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100	33354	20
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered, slit	225 x 260 10 x 100		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Arthroscopy Drapes

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Knee Arthroscopy Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33348	10
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50		
1	Knee arthroscopy drape, with elastic fenestrations, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with integrated tube fixations and hook-and-loop fastener	225 x 320 6 + 7 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Knee Arthroscopy Drape

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
	Knee arthroscopy drape, with elastic fenestrations, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with integrated tube fixations and hook-and-loop fastener	225 x 320 6 + 7	33086	11/22

Raucodrape® PRO Shoulder Arthroscopy Set Beach Chair

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150.0 x 190.0	33355	14
2	Towels	30.0 x 40.0		
1	Instrument table cover	80.0 x 145.0		
1	Adhesive film strip	10.0 x 50.0		
1	Stockinette, short	24.0 x 80.0		
1	Shoulder arthroscopy drape, with elastic, pear-shaped fenestration, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with three hook-and-loop fasteners	225.0 x 380.0 11.5 x 12.5		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Vertical Drape/Vertical Drape Set

Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Vertical Drape Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33389	10
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Vertical drape, transparent PE film, with integrated incise film, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port, with two diathermy pouches, with two hook-and-loop fasteners for retaining tubes and cords	250 x <u>330</u> 80 x 30		

Raucodrape® PRO Vertical Drape

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
	Vertical drape, transparent PE film, with integrated incise film, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port, with two diathermy pouches, with two hook-and-loop fasteners for retaining tubes and cords	250 x <u>330</u> 80 x 30	137038	15

Raucodrape® SMART Vertical Drape

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Wrapping paper	90 x 100	33738	20
1	Vertical drape, transparent PE film, with integrated incise film, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port, with two tube retainers for retaining tubes and cords	230 x 320 30 x 40		
1	Instrument pouch	20 x 30		

_ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Cranio Set

Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO Cranio Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33370	14
2	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
3	Adhesive drapes, PE film	50 x <u>50</u>		
1	Craniotomy drape, Fenestration, with integrated incise film, with integrated fluid collection pouch, with lateral gutters incl. sieve and drainage port, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 280 19 x 25		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® LAP/Spinal Drapes

Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO LAP/Spinal Drape

sterile, 3-layered

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
LAP/spinal drape, 3-layered,	225 x 320	33051	8/16
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, off-centre, self-adhesive	11 x 22		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Head Sets

Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO Head Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33371	16
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	75 x 90		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered, slit	150 x 250 10 x 80		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 90		

Raucodrape® PRO Head Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33372	13
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50		
1	Turban drape, 2-part, fluid-repellent nonwoven material/2-layered	130 x 100		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, Slit rectangular, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 300 14 x 80		

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Split Sheet Set / Split Sheet

Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO Variable Split Sheet Set

sterile

Contents		Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150 x 190	33313	15
4	Towels	30 x 40		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	225 x 240 20 x 20		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered, slit	150 x 260 20 x 65		

Raucodrape® PRO OR Split Sheets

sterile

Contents		Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
2-layered				
Split sheet, 2-layered, slit		150 x 250 10 x 80	33073	14/28

— indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Fenestrated Ear Drape

Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Ear Drape

sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Fenestrated ear drape, 2-layered,	175.0 x 240.0	33050	11/22
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, off-centre	5.0 x 7.5		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Eye Drapes

Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO Eye Drape

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
Eye drape,, 2-layered, Fenestration in the middle, centred, with perforated elastic adhesive film	80 x 80 7 x 10	33077	30/120

Raucodrape® PRO Eye Drape

non-sterile, available for individual sets only

Contents	Size (cm)	Component No. Individual Sets
Eye drape,, 2-layered, fenestration, oval, off-centre, with integrated fluid collection pouches on both sides	120 x 150 7 x 10	2075963
Eye drape,, 2-layered, fenestration, oval, centred, with perforated elastic adhesive film	50 x 50 7 x 10	2063052

Raucodrape® SMART Eye Drape

non-sterile, available for individual sets only

Contents	Size (cm)	Size/Position Fenestration	Component No. Individual Sets
Eye drape,, 2-layered, circular fenestration, centred, with elastic adhesive film, with integrated fluid collection pouch	115.0 x 134.0 7.5	7.5 cm, circular, centred	2078696
Eye drape,, 2-layered, fenestration, oval, off-centre, with perforated elastic adhesive film, with integrated fluid collection pouch	60.0 x 57.5 6.0 x 8.0	6 x 8 cm, oval, off-centre	2073671

Raucodrape® Eye Drape

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
Eye drape, fluid-repellent nonwoven material, Fenestration in the middle, centred, with continuous elastic adhesive film, with integrated fluid collection pouch	150 x 150 7 x 10	33056	17/34

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Eye Drapes

Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® Eye Drape

non-sterile, available for individual sets only

Contents	Size (cm)	Size/Position Fenestration	Component No. Individual Sets
Eye drape, fluid-repellent nonwoven material, fenestration, oval, off-centre, with perforated elastic adhesive film, with integrated fluid collection pouch	150 x 160 7 x 10	7 x 10 cm, oval, off-centre	2060601
Eye drape, fluid-repellent nonwoven material, fenestration, oval, off-centre, with perforated elastic adhesive film, with integrated fluid collection pouches on both sides, with nose clip	120 x 160 7 x 10	7 x 10 cm, oval, off-centre	2073672

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® CMF Drape

Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO CMF Drape

sterile, 2-layered

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Wrapping paper	75 x 90	33045	18/36
1	CMF drape, 2-layered, Fenestration circular, rhomboid-shaped, off-centre	112 x 150 10 x 14		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Cardiovascular Set

Cardiovascular Surgery/Angiography

Raucodrape® PRO Cardiovascular Set

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Table cover	150.0 x 190.0	33383	8
4	Towels	30.0 x 40.0		
2	Instrument table covers	80.0 x 145.0		
2	Adhesive strips	9.0 x 50.0		
2	Foot protectors	37.5 x 24.0		
1	OR Drape Sheet	150.0 x 180.0		
1	Split sheet bilateral, 2-layered Plus, slit, with integrated tube fixations	175.0 x 260.0 20.0 x 100.0		
1	Cardiovascular drape, 2-layered Plus, Fenestration, with integrated incise film, with 2-chamber diathermy pouches on both sides, with two additional 1-chamber diathermy pouches, with five hook-and-loop fasteners for retaining tubes and cords	300/225 x 370 38.0 x 40.0		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Angiography Drapes

Cardiovascular Surgery/Angiography

Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape I

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100	33381	11/22
1	Towel	30 x 40		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
1	Angiography drape, 3-layered, with two fenestrations, circular, off-centre,	150 x 240 12		

Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape II

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100	33382	8/16
1	Towel	30 x 40		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25		
1	Angiography drape, 3-layered, with a reinforced zone around the operating field, with PE film on both sides, with two fenestrations, off-centre, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration	227 x 330 12 x 12 8		

Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape III

non-sterile, available for individual sets only

	Contents	Size (cm)	Component No. Individual Sets
	Angiography drape, 2-layered Plus, with PE film on both sides,	240 x 335	3014694
	two femoral fenestrations, off-centre	7 x 9	
	two radial fenestrations, off-centre	5 x 7	

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Drape Sheets

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® Drape Sheets

sterile, 2-layered

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
38 x 45	33001	220/880
45 x 75	33002	120/480
75 x 90	33003	65/260

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape Sheets

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® PRO OR Drape Sheets

sterile, 2-layered

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
75 x 90	33005	40/160
90 x 110	33190	25/100
100 x 150	33008	27/54
150 x 180	33009	13/26
150 x 240	33004	13/26

Raucodrape® SMART OR Drape Sheets

sterile, 2-layered

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
75 x 90	153705	46
100 x 100	153706	48
150 x 150	33707	40

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Table Covers

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® OR Table Covers

sterile

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
OR Table Cover, Standard		
120 x 140	33090	26/52
150 x 190	33091	15/30
OR Table Cover, Special		
150 x 190	33092	11/22
OR Table Cover, Special XL		
200 x 250	34096	7/14
Instrument table cover Standard		
80 x 145	33093	35/70
Instrument table cover Lite		
80 x 145	33094	40/80
Instrument table cover Special		
80 x 145	33095	25/50

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Adhesive Drapes

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® PRO OR Adhesive Drapes

sterile

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
2-layered		
50 x <u>50</u>	33010	80/320
50 x <u>75</u>	33011	60/240
75 x <u>75</u>	33012	40/160
75 x <u>90</u>	33013	38/152
90 x <u>110</u>	33020	25/100
150 x <u>180</u>	33025	20/40
175 x <u>180</u>	33016	17/34
150 x <u>240</u>	33018	15/30
175 x <u>300</u>	33024	10/20
2-layered Plus		
150 x <u>180</u>	33015	18/36
175 x <u>180</u>	33017	15/30
150 x <u>250</u>	33019	14/28
190 x 225	33021	11/22
Instrument collection drape, 2-layered		
90 x 150	33022	19/76

Raucodrape® SMART OR Adhesive Drapes

sterile, 2-layered

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
75 x <u>90</u>	33716	120
175 x <u>170</u>	33718	30
140 x <u>240</u>	33717	28

_ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Fenestrated Drapes

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® Fenestrated Drapes

sterile, 2-layered

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
6 cm, circular, centred	45 x 75	33040	130/520
8 cm, circular, centred	75 x 90	33042	70/280

Raucodrape® OR Fenestrated Drapes

sterile

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
Epidural drape, transparent, self-adhesive			
10 cm, circular, centred	75 x 100	33148	55/220
Epidural drape, 2-layered, self-adhesive			
10 cm, circular, off-centre	60 x 75	33047	68/272

Raucodrape® PRO OR Fenestrated Drapes

sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
variable	50 x 75	33058	50/200
variable	75 x 90	33059	30/120
6 cm, circular, centred	50 x 60	33041	70/280
8 cm, circular, centred	75 x 90	33043	40/160
7 x 10 cm, oval, widthwise, off-centre	120 x 150	33044	25/50
12 cm, circular, off-centre	150 x 200	33046	18/36

Raucodrape® SMART OR Fenestrated Drapes

sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
variable	75 x 90	153742	40
6 cm, circular, centred	50 x 60	153740	70
7 x 10 cm, oval, widthwise, off-centre	120 x 150	33741	50

Raucodrape® PRO Epidural Drape

sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
10 x 15 cm, rectangular, lengthwise, off-centre	55 x 90	33049	45/180

Raucodrape® PRO CMF Drape

sterile, 2-layered

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
10 x 14 cm, rhomboid, off-centre	112 x 150	33045	18/36

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Fenestrated Drapes

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Ear Drape

sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
5 x 7.5 cm, oval, lengthwise, off-centre	175 x 240	33050	11/22

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Drape with incise film

sterile, 2-layered, with incise film

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
7 x 10 cm, oval, lengthwise, centred	120 x 150	33055	22/44

Raucodrape® PRO LAP/Spinal Drape

sterile, 3-layered

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
11 x 22 cm, oval, lengthwise, off-centre, self-adhesive	225 x 320	33051	8/16

_ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Split Sheets

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® PRO OR Split Sheets

sterile

Size (cm)	Slit Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
2-layered			
75 x <u>90</u>	7 x 30	33062	35/140
125 x <u>150</u>	10 x 45	33064	28/56
150 x <u>200</u>	10 x 65	33067	14/28
<u>150</u> x 250	10 x 80	33073	14/28
<u>225</u> x 260	10 x 100	33069	13/26
3-layered			
150 x <u>200</u>	10 x 65	33068	10/20
2-layered Plus			
<u>225</u> x 260	10 x 100	33071	11/22
2-layered Plus, with integrated tube fixations			
<u>225</u> x 280	10 x 100	33060	10/20
bilateral, 2-layered Plus, with integrated tube fixations			
<u>175</u> x 260	20 x 100	33072	13/26

Raucodrape® SMART OR Split Sheet

sterile, 2-layered

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
Split sheet, 2-layered, slit	<u>200</u> x 260	33760	18
	10 x 80		

Raucodrape® Split Sheet

sterile, PE film

Size (cm)	Slit Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (pcs.)
<u>150</u> x 210	14 x 75	33066	40/80

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Equipment Covers

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® Equipment Covers

sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Chair cover	Ø = 75 cm	33124	30/120
Control panel cover, circular	80 cm x 90 cm	33113	40/160
Control panel cover, circular	Ø = 90 cm	33120	20/80
Control panel cover, circular	Ø = 120 cm	33121	15/60
Control panel cover, rectangular	80 cm x 145 cm	33112	25/100
Control panel cover, rectangular	80 cm x 45 cm	33122	30/120
Image converter set, three-piece			
2 image converter covers	65 cm x 75 cm	33155	20/40
1 C-arm cover	30 cm x 195 cm		
Image converter set, one-piece	90 cm x 225 cm	33115	19/38
Camera drape, telescopically folded	13 cm x 250 cm	15965	40/160
Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 cm x 250 cm	15966	40/160
Camera drape with ring	15 cm x 250 cm	33119	20/80
		138128	62/124
Armrest covers, 2 pieces	35 cm x 73 cm	33123	46/184

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Accessories

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® Accessories

sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
self-adhesive additional components for fast and reliable application			
Absorption pads, 2 pieces	35 cm x 50 cm	33125	80/320
Absorption pad	50 cm x 75 cm	33126	33/132
Adhesive strips	9 cm x 50 cm	33116	250/750
Hook-and-loop fastener	2,5 x 20/24 cm	33127	100/400
Tube fixation, self-adhesive, with fixation straps	9 cm x 11 cm 30 cm	33147	100/500
Diathermy pouch, 1 chamber	38 cm x 40 cm	33109	110/440
Diathermy pouch, 2 chambers	38 cm x 40 cm	33110	110/440
Perineal drape	20 cm x 40 cm	33100	140/560
Fluid Collection Pouch Universal	60 cm x 90 cm	33775	35/70
Instrument pouch, 2 chamber	45 cm x 25 cm	33156	120/480
for adding on to OR clothing and covering patients			
Sleeve protector	50 cm	33103	45/180
Leg protectors, 2 pieces	50 cm x 110 cm	33104	26/104
Leg protectors, 2 pieces	75 cm x 120 cm	33105	30/60
Stockinette, short, incl. 1 adhesive film strip	24 cm x 80 cm 10 cm x 50 cm	33128	17/68
Stockinette, medium, incl. 1 adhesive film strip	24 cm x 110 cm 10 cm x 50 cm	33129	12/48
Stockinette, large, incl. 2 adhesive film strips	32 cm x 120 cm 10 cm x 50 cm	33130	16/32
Towels, 2 pieces	30 cm x 40 cm	33108	120/480
Under buttocks drape I	75 cm x 120 cm	33101	28/112
Under buttocks drape II with collection pouch	75 cm x 100 cm	33102	35/70

Raucodrape® Baby Drape

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 100	33160	18/72

Raucodrape® PRO Accessories

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Orthopaedic stockinette, incl. 1 adhesive film strip	33 x 55 10 x 50	33106	65/130
Orthopaedic stockinette, incl. 2 adhesive film strips	33 x 110 10 x 50	33107	38/76

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Accessories

Drapes and accessories

Raucodrape® SMART Accessories

sterile

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Orthopaedic stockinette, incl. 1 adhesive film strip	33 x 55 10 x 50	33770	440
Orthopaedic stockinette, incl. 2 adhesive film strips	33 x 110 10 x 50	33771	240

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® Surgical Incise Drape



Fields of application

- used to cover the incision area during surgical procedures to minimise penetration of pathogens into the wound

Properties

- skin-friendly adhesive
- elastic and supple
- bacteria-proof
- permeable to water vapour
- transparent and glare-free
- with red holding edges for user-friendly application
- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex

Product composition

polyurethane film coated with polyacrylate adhesive

Raucodrape® Surgical Incise Drape

sterile, individually sealed

Adhesive area (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
12 x 17	25440	10/80
15 x 20	25441	10/60
30 x 20	25442	10/80
45 x 20	25443	10/80
40 x 35	25444	10/80
45 x 50	25445	10/80
45 x 65	25446	10/40
55 x 80	25447	10/40
72 x 88	25448	10/40

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Scrub Suits



Sentinex® Scrub Suits

- for reliable protection against penetration of pathogens and fluids



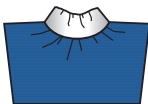
Sentinex® Scrub Suits Soft

- innovative SoftTex structure with the look and feel of fabric, practical divided breast pocket and raglan sleeves for added comfort



Sentinex® Thermojacket/ Sentinex® Thermojacket Soft

- The closing elastic band in the lower back area and the knitted cuffs on the sleeves ensure a good fit, which in turn increases safety in the OR and reduces the risk of contamination.



Sentinex® Thermo Mini-Poncho, blue

- keeps the chest, shoulders and neck warm

Fields of application

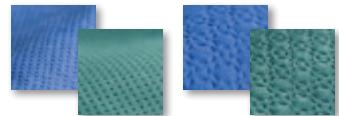
- non-sterile single-use scrubs that should be worn in the zones of an institution where hygiene is most critical to minimise the spread of infectious agents between different zones

Properties

- breathable
- tear-resistant
- repels fluids
- opaque
- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex
- lint-free material
- both materials conform to the DIN EN 13795 standard performance requirements for surgical gowns for less critical zones

Product composition

SMMS (polypropylene), Spunbond (polypropylene), polyester



Sentinex Scrub Suit (SMMS)

Sentinex Scrub Suit Soft (Spunbond)

Standard size

	Size										
Women's sizes	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54
International/L&R Sizes	XS	S		M		L		XL		XXL	
Men's sizes	–	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Scrub Suits

Sentinex® Scrub Suits

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Scrub Suit Set, green		
XS	39501	50
S	39514	45
M	39515	40
L	39516	35
XL	39517	35
XXL	39518	30
Scrub Suit Set, blue		
XS	39502	50
S	39519	45
M	39520	40
L	39521	35
XL	39522	35
XXL	39523	30
Scrub Shirt, green		
XS	39503	105
S	39524	100
M	39525	90
L	39526	80
XL	39527	75
XXL	39528	70
Scrub Shirt, blue		
XS	39505	105
S	39534	100
M	39535	90
L	39536	80
XL	39537	75
XXL	39538	70
Scrub Pants, green		
XS	39504	80
S	39529	75
M	39530	70
L	39531	65
XL	39532	60
XXL	39533	55
Scrub Pants, blue		
XS	39506	80
S	39540	75
M	39541	70
L	39542	65
XL	39543	60
XXL	39544	55
Thermo jacket, blue		
M	39512	40
L	39513	40
Thermo Mini-Poncho, blue		
One Size	39580	120

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Scrub Suits

Sentinex® Scrub Suits Soft

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Scrub Suit Set Soft, green		
XS	39507	25
S	39545	25
M	39546	22
L	39547	20
XL	39548	20
XXL	39549	20
Scrub Suit Set Soft, blue		
XS	39508	25
S	39550	25
M	39551	22
L	39552	20
XL	39553	20
XXL	39554	20
Scrub Shirt Soft, green		
XS	39509	60
S	39555	55
M	39556	50
L	39557	50
XL	39558	45
XXL	39559	40
Scrub Shirt Soft, blue		
XS	39576	60
S	39565	55
M	39566	50
L	39567	50
XL	39568	45
XXL	39569	40
Scrub Pants Soft, green		
XS	39575	50
S	39560	45
M	39561	40
L	39562	40
XL	39563	35
XXL	39564	30
Scrub Pants Soft, blue		
XS	39577	50
S	39570	45
M	39571	40
L	39572	40
XL	39573	35
XXL	39574	30
Thermojacket Soft, blue		
M	39510	30
L	39511	30
XL	39611	25

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Gowns PRO

PRO – maximum protection for longer, more complicated procedures

- wide range of products
- generous design with very high user and wearing comfort
- exceeds DIN EN 13795 requirements
- designed for
 - ◆ procedures such as operations involving medium to high fluid levels
 - ◆ longer surgical procedures



Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Basic

- tie-back gown for minor procedures and treatments
- with 3 ties on the back for reliable closure

Fields of application

- single-use surgical gowns to wear during surgical procedures
- minimise transfer of infectious material during direct contact between surgical team and surgical wound



Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Standard

- wraparound surgical gown with sterile back section thanks to very generous overlap
- best suited for procedures with low amounts of fluids

Properties

- fluid-repellent polypropylene or Spunlace material
- use of raw materials free of natural rubber latex
- abrasion-resistant
- low linting
- sterile back section (apart from 'Basic' surgical gowns) thanks to the special cut, folded specifically for the application
- the 'Special' OR gown has internal, fluid-impermeable reinforcements in the sleeve and front area



Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Special

- wraparound surgical gown based on the Standard version
- with additional fluid-impermeable reinforcements on the front and sleeve areas
- very well suited for procedures with large amounts of fluid

Product composition

cellulose/polyester nonwoven (Spunlace), polypropylene, breathable PE film



Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Special Plus

- wraparound surgical gown based on the Special version
- with additional wide reinforced area for a safe protection during procedures with lateral fluid loads



Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Gowns PRO

Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gowns Spunlace

sterile

Size	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit
Standard with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels			
S / M	120	19300	44
L	130	19301	40
XL	150	19302	36
XL long	170	19303	32
XXL	150	19304	32
Special with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels			
S / M	120	19310	40
L	130	19311	36
XL	150	19312	32
XL long	170	19313	28
XXL	150	19314	28
Set Standard (sterile), 3x XL			
3 x XL	150	19308	12
Set Standard (sterile), 2x XL, 1x L			
2 x XL / 1 x L		19309	12

Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gowns SMMS

sterile

Size	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Standard with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels			
S / M	120	19340	52
L	130	19341	48
XL	150	19342	44
XL long	170	19343	40
XXL	150	19344	40
Special with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels			
S / M	120	19350	48
L	130	19351	44
XL	150	19352	40
XL long	170	19353	36
XXL	150	19354	36
Standard "direct" without sterile wrapping			
S / M	120	19360	52
L	130	19361	48
XL	150	19362	44
Special "direct" without sterile wrapping			
S / M	120	19370	48
L	130	19371	44
XL	150	19372	40
Special Plus "direct" without sterile wrapping			
XL	150	31276	36
Basic "direct" without sterile wrapping			
S / M	120	19380	48
L	130	19381	44
XL	150	19382	40

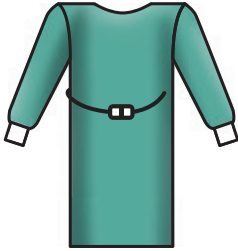
Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Gowns SMART

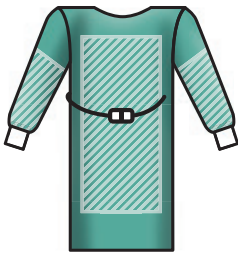
SMART – Protection for short and minor procedures

- focused range of products
- functional design with high user and wearing comfort
- meets the requirements of DIN EN 13795
- designed for
 - ◆ procedures such as operations with low to medium levels of fluid
 - ◆ short surgical procedures such as outpatient procedures



Sentinex SMART Surgical Gown Standard

- wraparound surgical gown with sterile back section thanks to very generous overlap
- best suited for procedures with low amounts of fluids



Sentinex SMART Surgical Gown Special

- wraparound surgical gown based on the Standard version
- with additional fluid-impermeable reinforcements on the front and sleeve areas
- reinforced zone offers high resistance to moisture and bacterial penetration
- very well suited for surgeries with medium amounts of fluid

Fields of application

- single-use surgical gowns to wear during surgical procedures
- minimise transfer of infectious material during direct contact between surgical team and surgical wound

Properties

- fluid-repellent polypropylene material
- use of raw materials free of natural rubber latex
- abrasion-resistant
- low linting
- sterile back section (apart from 'Basic' surgical gowns) thanks to the special cut, folded specifically for the application
- the 'Special' OR gown has internal, fluid-impermeable reinforcements in the sleeve and front area

Product composition

polypropylene, breathable PE film

Sentinex® SMART Surgical Gowns

sterile

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Standard with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels		
M / L	33651	52
XL	33652	48
XXL	33653	44
Special with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels		
M / L	33661	48
XL	33662	44
XXL	33663	40
Standard "direct" without sterile wrapping		
M / L	109151	52
XL	109152	48
XXL	109153	44
Special "direct" without sterile wrapping		
M / L	109161	48
XL	109162	44
XXL	109163	40

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Face Masks



Fields of application

- minimises the transfer of bacteria and particles from the mouth and facial area of OR personnel to patients
- protection of personnel against contamination by particles or sprays of liquid

Properties

- odourless, fibre-glass free, use of raw materials free of natural rubber latex
- folded 3 or 4 times with horizontal overlaps
- high bacterial filtration efficiency results in effective infection prophylaxis
- extra-long nose clip
- all Sentinex Surgical Face Masks meet the requirements of the EU standard DIN EN 14683

Product composition

polypropylene, polyester, cellulose

Sentinex® Surgical Face Masks

Contents	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Sentinex Lite, blue	11983	50/300
Sentinex Lite, green	11991	50/300
Sentinex Lite, green, with ear loop	11992	50/500
Sentinex Classic, green	11996	50/300
Sentinex SuperSoft	11997	50/300
Sentinex ExtraTouch	11998	50/300
Sentinex AntiFog	11986	50/300
Sentinex Ultra	11999	50/300
Sentinex SafetyShield	11989	25/100
Sentinex Safety	32987	50/300

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Face Masks



Sentinex® Lite

- basic model with very good wearing properties
- extra lightweight combination of materials for better air permeability, therefore 'cooler' than normal surgical face masks
- less heat accumulation reduces possible skin irritation

with earloops



with ties



Sentinex® Classic

- the premium model
- provides very good wearing comfort thanks to the use of high-quality materials
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683



Sentinex® SuperSoft

- with supple and soft inner layer
- contains no artificial colour or bonding agents, specifically for sensitive skin
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683

- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Face Masks



Sentinex® ExtraTouch

- larger breathing chamber thanks to wide cut and horizontally positioned ties, therefore noticeably cooler breath
- also suitable for men with beards
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683



Sentinex® AntiFog

- extra-wide nose piece
- integrated anti-fog strips prevent fogging up of glasses and microscope eyepieces
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683



Sentinex® Ultra

- off-white mask made from bleached material
- therefore particularly skin-friendly
- with integrated anti-fog strips
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683



Sentinex® SafetyShield

- for greater protection of OR staff against infection
- reinforced outer layer prevents penetration of potential hazardous body fluids
- reflection-free and fog-free visor protects the entire facial area
- efficiency level type IIR in accordance with DIN EN 14683



Sentinex® Safety

- for greater protection of OR staff against infection
- reinforced outer layer prevents penetration of potentially hazardous body fluids
- efficiency level type IIR in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Caps



Fields of application

- prevention of transfer of hair and skin particles from OR personnel to patients

Properties

- tear-resistant and breathable surgical caps, made from low-lint and abrasion-resistant nonwoven fabric
- all Sentinex Surgical Caps meet hygienic requirements
- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex

Product composition

viscose, polypropylene

Sentinex® Surgical Caps

Contents	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Sentinex Soft, Beret-style cap, green, breathable	17420	100/600
Sentinex Astro, astro cap, green	17421	100/600
Sentinex Astro Extra, astrp cap with sweat band, green	17422	100/600
Sentinex Fancy, nurse's cap with central seam, green	17423	100/600
Sentinex Nova, nurse's cap with ties, green	17424	100/600
Sentinex Trend, nurse's cap, long, green	17425	100/600
Sentinex Flex, surgeon's cap, green	17426	100/600
Sentinex Easy, green, Beret-style cap, green	17427	100/600
Sentinex Easy, blue, Beret-style cap, blue	17428	100/600
Sentinex Easy, white, Beret-style cap, white	17429	100/600

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Caps



Sentinex® Soft

- beret-shaped breathable cap
- comfortable and can be worn with long or short hair



beret-shaped



for all hairstyles



for staff



for patients



Sentinex® Astro

- secure full-protection helmet-shaped cap
- with seamed edges
- head and neck area are completely covered thanks to the tie closure



astro cap



for staff



Sentinex® Astro Extra

- full-protection helmet-shaped cap
- secure and comfortable
- the integrated, soft sweatband absorbs fluid and retains particles



astro cap



with sweatband



for staff



Sentinex® Fancy

- specifically for long hair
- large volume thanks to the central seam
- the soft front area has no elastic rubber band so it prevents pressure spots on the forehead



nurse's cap



for long hair



for staff




Sentinex® OR Clothing

Surgical Caps



Sentinex® Nova




- adjustable cap
- front edge along the forehead can be easily folded back to form a sweatband

-  nurse's cap
-  with sweatband
-  for staff



Sentinex® Trend




- close and comfortable fit
- also suitable for long hair
- elastic neck area for long-lasting hold

-  nurse's cap
-  for long hair
-  for staff



Sentinex® Flex





- surgeon's cap
- for short hair
- comfortable and very breathable
- can be worn for long periods of time

-  surgeon's cap
-  for short hair
-  for staff



Sentinex® Easy

- beret-style cap for everyday clinical use
- covers hair completely and reliably
- also suitable for patients and visitors

-  beret-shaped
-  for long hair
-  for staff
-  for patients

Gynaecology gloves

Surgical gloves made from natural rubber latex



Properties

- easy to don due to the synthetic inner coating
- they have an extra-long shaft specifically for gynaecological procedures

Product composition

- Natural rubber latex

Gynaecology gloves

sterile, sealed in pairs, white, natural rubber latex, powder-free, with a synthetic inner coating

Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pair)
6.5 S	19560	25/100
7.5 M	19561	25/100
8.5 L	19562	25/100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Surgical Scissors



Fields of application

- on wards and in outpatient departments
- in the OR and outpatient surgery
- in doctors' surgeries
- in nursing and care facilities

Properties

- offer the patient and user safety
- guarantee high quality
- allow precision handling
- offer you the potential to save money
- easy to distinguish from reusable instruments by the indelible, biocompatible L&R Safety Mark and the single-use symbol
- have a matt surface to minimise reflections
- have a reclosable flap on cardboard dispenser

Product composition

stainless steel in quality complying with AISI 4101* steel standard, biocompatible colour marking (L&R Safety Mark)

Sentina® Surgical Scissors

sterile, individually packed

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Sentina Surgical Scissors sharp/sharp, straight	13.0	33805	25/100
Sentina Surgical Scissors sharp/blunt, straight	14.5	33806	25/100
Sentina Surgical Scissors sharp/blunt, curved	14.5	33807	25/100
Sentina Surgical Scissors blunt/blunt, straight	14.5	33808	25/100
Sentina Episiotomy scissors Braun Stadler	14.5	33809	25/100
Sentina Metzenbaum scissors curved, delicate	14.5	33823	25/100
Sentina Spring-type micro-scissors	11.0	33824	25/100
Sentina Iris scissors, curved	11.5	33829	25/100
Sentina Iris scissors, straight	11.5	33830	25/100
Sentina Bandage scissors Lister	15.0	33850	25/100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Clamps



Fields of application

- on wards and in outpatient departments
- in the OR and outpatient surgery
- in doctors' surgeries
- in nursing and care facilities

Properties

- offer the patient and user safety
- guarantee high quality
- allow precision handling
- offer you the potential to save money
- easy to distinguish from reusable instruments by the indelible, biocompatible L&R Safety Mark and the single-use symbol
- have a matt surface to minimise reflections
- have a reclosable flap on cardboard dispenser

Product composition

stainless steel in quality complying with AISI 4101* steel standard, biocompatible colour marking (L&R Safety Mark)

Sentina® Clamps

sterile, individually packed

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Sentina Micro-mosquito forceps anatomic, straight	12.5	33903	25/100
Sentina Micro-mosquito forceps anatomic, curved	12.5	33904	25/100
Sentina Micro-mosquito forceps surgical, straight	12.5	33905	25/100
Sentina Kocher forceps surgical, straight	14.0	33906	25/100
Sentina Pean forceps anatomic, straight	14.0	33907	25/100
Sentina Dressing forceps with ratchet, Maier	16.0	33911	25/100
Sentina Halsted mosquito forceps anatomic, curved	12.5	33912	25/100
Sentina Hose clip, smooth	15.0	33913	25/100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Forceps



Fields of application

- on wards and in outpatient departments
- in the OR and outpatient surgery
- in doctors' surgeries
- in nursing and care facilities

Properties

- offer the patient and user safety
- guarantee high quality
- allow precision handling
- offer you the potential to save money
- easy to distinguish from reusable instruments by the indelible, biocompatible L&R Safety Mark and the single-use symbol
- have a matt surface to minimise reflections
- have a reclosable flap on cardboard dispenser

Product composition

stainless steel in quality complying with AISI 4101* steel standard, biocompatible colour marking (L&R Safety Mark)

Sentina® Forceps

sterile, individually packed

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Sentina Standard forceps anatomic, straight	14.0	34014	20/80
Sentina Standard forceps surgical, straight	14.0	34016	20/80
Sentina Adson forceps anatomic, straight	12.0	34017	25/100
Sentina Adson forceps surgical, straight	12.0	34018	25/100
Sentina Micro Adson forceps, surgical	12.0	34029	25/100
Sentina Splinter forceps, straight	9.0	34039	20/80
Sentina DeBakey forceps, straight	15.5	34043	20/80

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Needle holder



Fields of application

- on wards and in outpatient departments
- in the OR and outpatient surgery
- in doctors' surgeries
- in nursing and care facilities

Properties

- offer the patient and user safety
- guarantee high quality
- allow precision handling
- offer you the potential to save money
- easy to distinguish from reusable instruments by the indelible, biocompatible L&R Safety Mark and the single-use symbol
- have a matt surface to minimise reflections
- have a reclosable flap on cardboard dispenser

Product composition

stainless steel in quality complying with AISI 4101* steel standard, biocompatible colour marking (L&R Safety Mark)

Sentina® Needle holder

sterile, individually packed

Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Sentina Mayo-Hegar needle holder	12	34177	25/100
Sentina Mayo-Hegar needle holder	14	34178	25/100
Sentina Micro needle holder without locking mechanism	16	34179	20/80

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Accessories



Fields of application

- on wards and in outpatient departments
- in the OR and outpatient surgery
- in doctors' surgeries
- in nursing and care facilities

Properties

- offer the patient and user safety
- guarantee high quality
- allow precision handling
- offer you the potential to save money
- easy to distinguish from reusable instruments by the indelible, biocompatible L&R Safety Mark and the single-use symbol
- have a matt surface to minimise reflections
- have a reclosable flap on cardboard dispenser

Product composition

stainless steel in quality complying with AISI 4101* steel standard, biocompatible colour marking (L&R Safety Mark)

Sentina® Accessories

sterile, individually packed

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Sentina Retractor combination Senn-Miller	16.0 cm	34202	20/80
Sentina Sharp spoon combination Williger	16.5 cm	34205	25/100
Sentina Curette Fox	14.5 cm	34206	25/100
Sentina Buttoned Cannula 80 mm-long channel	80.0 mm	34212	25/100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Disposal box / waste container



Fields of application

- on wards and in outpatient departments
- in the OR and outpatient surgery
- in doctors' surgeries
- in nursing and care facilities

Product composition

polypropylene

Sentina® Disposal box / waste container

Contents	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Multi-Safe euroMatic 7000	34888	1/37

Not available in all countries

Setpack® OR Dressing Materials Standard



Patented counting card system



Interior wrapping for sterile products



Patented sliding box for swabs for easier swab count



Setpack® Toptex lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable



Setpack® Gauze Dressings, X-ray detectable



Setpack® Gauze Balls, X-ray detectable



Setpack® Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable

Fields of application

- Setpack OR dressing materials are specifically designed for immediate use in the OR

Properties

- sterile packed, quick and easy to use
- fitted with X-ray detectable thread or X-ray detectable chip
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards
- practical packaging units

Versions

- Setpack Toptex lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable
- Setpack Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable
- Setpack Gauze Balls, X-ray detectables
- Setpack Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable

Benefits

- Cost-effectiveness
 - ◆ no need for internal preparation
 - ◆ no in-house validated sterilisation process required
- Safety
 - ◆ repeated quantity checks during Setpack production

Setpack® Toptex® lite Laparotomy Swabs X-ray detectable

Economical | safe | flexible | ready-for-use



Fields of application

- designed for immediate use in the OR
- for grasping and retaining organs and bodily tissues
- for haemostasis and for absorbing body fluids during surgical procedures

Properties

- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- prewashed
- soft and absorbent
- 20 threads
- packaged in inner wrapping for sterile materials for fast and safe removal of the product and a swab count
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Product composition

100% cotton, X-ray detectable chip (polyvinyl chloride and barium sulphate)

Versions

- 4-layered and 6-layered

Setpack® Toptex® lite Laparotomy Swabs X-ray detectable

sterile

	Contents	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
white				
2	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40	15004	14/42
5	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40	15001	6/18
2	pcs., 6-layered	40 x 40	15012	12/36
5	pcs., 6-layered	40 x 40	15003	6/18
2	pcs., 4-layered	20 x 30	15011	28/84
5	pcs., 4-layered	20 x 30	15007	14/42
2	pcs., 4-layered	50 x 60	15014	8/24
2	pcs., 4-layered	8 x 90	15010	26/78
green				
2	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40	15006	14/42
5	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40	15002	6/18
2	pcs., 6-layered	40 x 40	15008	12/36
5	pcs., 6-layered	40 x 40	15000	6/18
2	pcs., 4-layered	20 x 30	15017	28/84
5	pcs., 4-layered	20 x 30	15005	14/42
2	pcs., 4-layered	50 x 60	15013	8/24
2	pcs., 6-layered	50 x 60	15018	6/18
2	pcs., 4-layered	8 x 90	15009	26/78
blue				
2	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40	15016	14/42
5	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40	15015	6/18

Not available in all countries

Setpack® Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable

Economical | safe | flexible | ready-for-use



Fields of application

- designed for immediate use in the OR
- for swabbing and absorbing body fluids during surgical procedures

Properties

- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- soft and absorbent
- all cut edges are folded inwards so no loose threads
- packaged in inner wrapping for sterile materials for fast and safe removal of the product and a swab count
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Product composition

100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate)

Versions

- 12-, 16- and 32-ply
- 17 and 20 threads

Setpack® Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable

sterile

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
Pack of 10, 12 ply, 17 threads		
7.5 x 7.5	15114	28/84
10.0 x 10.0	15100	20/60
10.0 x 12.5	15116	20/60
10.0 x 20.0	15102	16/48
Pack of 10, 16 ply, 17 threads		
5.0 x 5.0	15110	34/102
7.5 x 7.5	15106	24/72
10.0 x 10.0	15101	20/60
10.0 x 12.5	15111	18/54
Pack of 10, 32 ply, 20 threads		
10.0 x 10.0	15104	12/36
Pack of 20, 12 ply, 17 threads		
7.5 x 7.5	15119	20/60
10.0 x 10.0	15103	18/54
10.0 x 12.5	15109	10/30
10.0 x 20.0	15108	8/24
Pack of 20, 16 ply, 17 threads		
5.0 x 5.0	15117	26/78
7.5 x 7.5	15118	16/48
10.0 x 10.0	15105	14/42
10.0 x 12.5	15112	8/24

Not available in all countries

Setpack® Swabs, X-ray detectable

Economical | safe | flexible | ready-for-use



Fields of application

- designed for immediate use in the OR
- to absorb blood and secretions during surgical procedures

Properties

- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- soft and highly absorbent
- with safety ring made of silicone
- 20 threads
- double packaging for sterile materials
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Product composition

100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate), the safety ring is made from silicone

Setpack® Swabs, X-ray detectable

sterile

Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
Pack of 5		
fist-sized 7	22800	16/48
Pack of 10		
walnut-sized 2	22801	72/144
plum-sized, each 3	22802	38/114
egg-sized 4	22803	26/78
extra-large 6	22804	18/54
Pack of 15		
plum-sized 3	22805	30/90
egg-sized 4	22806	20/60
extra-large 6	22807	12/36
Pack of 20		
plum-sized 3	22808	26/78
egg-sized 4	22809	16/48
extra-large 6	22810	6/18

Not available in all countries

Setpack® Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable

Economical | safe | flexible | ready-for-use



Fields of application

- designed for immediate use in the OR
- for dissection of organs, blood vessels and tissue layers during surgical procedures

Product composition

100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate)

Properties

- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- firm and highly absorbent
- 24 threads
- in sliding box for swabs for easier swab count and handy removal
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Setpack® Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable

sterile

Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
Pack of 10		
small 2	12780	40/120
medium 3	12781	40/120
large 4	12782	40/120
Pack of 20		
small 2	12783	40/120
medium 3	12784	40/120
large 4	12785	40/120

Not available in all countries

Setpack® OR Dressing Materials

Individual



Fields of application

- Setpack OR dressing materials are specifically designed for immediate use in the OR.

Properties

- sterile packed, quick and easy to use
- fitted with X-ray detectable thread or X-ray detectable chip
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Benefits

- individually assembled in accordance with customer specifications
- individual analysis of the customer's requirements in close cooperation with the specialised departments
- time savings thanks to standardisation of the processes involved
- economic use of materials



Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray



Fields of application

- specifically designed for use in the OR

Properties

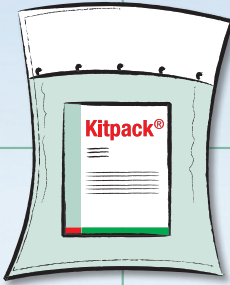
- individually assembled in accordance with customer specifications
- contains all single-use medical devices required for the OR
- sterile and ready for immediate use
- compact and surgically compliant packaging

Benefits

- delivers substantial time savings because there is no need to assemble individual components prior to surgery
- reduces the time spent on logistics and administration because the more straightforward ordering process minimises the work involved in purchasing
- ensures greater safety in the OR because reducing the risk of contamination associated with opening and transferring sterile products improves infection prophylaxis
- makes it easier to document the materials used in the OR because all relevant information is provided on a single label
- increases cost transparency because costs per case can be broken down more quickly and easily than with individual items

Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray

You make the demands, we offer the solution



Raucodrape® Surgical Drapes

- particularly reliable tear-resistant and absorbent
- barrier function against penetration by fluid and bacteria
- highly drapable

Sentinex® Surgical Gowns

- reliable protection against bacteria and fluids
- very high user comfort
- skin-friendly and breathable

OR Dressings

- equipped with X-ray detectable thread or chip
- highly absorbent
- with double, self-adhesive counting card

other surgical single-use components such as tubes, suture materials, scalpels and syringes

- high-quality products
- from well-known manufacturers



Fields of application

- specifically designed for use in the OR

Properties

- immediately available
- no contract terms
- sterile and ready-for-use
- saves time during surgery preparation and post-processing
- only one ordering step needed for purchasing
- reduces stock-keeping
- flexible during the trial period
- economically pre-assembled

Product composition

Kitpack start contains basic supplies and equipment with the most important ready-for-use single-use components for the specific type of surgery in question.

Versions

- General Surgery Set
- Total Hip Replacement Set
- Extremity Set
- Vascular Split Sheet Set
- C-section Set

General Surgery Set

Contents		Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 cm x 190 cm	28145	6
4	Raucodrape Towels	30 cm x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 cm x 145 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Special	150 cm		
1	Single-use scalpel, Figure 21 ¹			
1	Tray blue ¹	250 ml		
5	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable ¹	Size 6 extra-large		
10	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable ¹	Size 4 egg-sized		
10	Gazin Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable ¹	small, size 2		
10	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply ¹	10 cm x 10 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 cm x 50 cm		
2	Raucodrape Adhesive Drapes, 2-layered Plus	75 cm x <u>90</u> cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Drape, 2-layered Plus	175 cm x <u>180</u> cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Drape, 2-layered Plus	150 cm x <u>250</u> cm		

¹ Components in a folding box

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Total Hip Replacement Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 cm x 190 cm	28146	4
4	Raucodrape Towels	30 cm x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 cm x 145 cm		
1	Yankauer CH 25 OR Suction Set ¹	Ø 6 mm		
1	Raucodrape Diathermy Pouch, 1 chamber	38 cm x 40 cm		
2	Single-use scalpels, Figure 21 ¹			
1	Tray blue ¹	250 ml		
10	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable ¹	Size 6 extra-large		
30	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply ¹	10 cm x 10 cm		
2	Toptex lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable, green, 6-layered ¹	40 cm x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
2	Sentinex Surgical Gowns SMMS, Special	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape OR Adhesive Drape, 2-layered	75 cm x 90 cm		
1	Raucodrape Orthopaedic Stockinette, incl. 2 adhesive film strips	33 cm x 110 cm 10 cm x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape OR Drape Sheet, 2-layered	150 cm x 180 cm		
2	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 cm x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape Split Sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	225 cm x 260 cm 10 cm x 100 cm		
1	Raucodrape Anaesthesia Drape, 2-layered Plus	225 cm x 270 cm		

¹ Components in a folding box

Extremity Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 cm x 190 cm	28147	5
2	Raucodrape Towels	30 cm x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 cm x 145 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Special	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Camera Drape, reverse-fold ¹	13 cm x 250 cm		
1	Tray blue ¹	250 ml		
3	Curapor Wound Dressings ¹	5 cm x 7 cm		
5	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable ¹	Size 6 extra-large		
1	Single-use scalpel, Figure 11 ¹			
10	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply ¹	10 cm x 10 cm		
1	Lenkelast All-Purpose Bandage ¹	12 cm x 5 m		
1	Raucodrape OR Drape Sheet, 2-layered	150 cm x 180 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 cm x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape Stockinette, short	24 cm x 80 cm		
1	Raucodrape Extremity Drape, 2-layered Plus	225 cm x 320 cm		

¹ Components in a folding box

_ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Vascular Split Sheet Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 cm x 190 cm	28148	5
4	Raucodrape Towels	30 cm x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 cm x 145 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Tray blue ¹	250 ml		
1	Curapor Wound Dressing ¹	10 cm x 8 cm		
5	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable ¹	Size 6 extra-large		
10	Gazin Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable ¹	Size 3 medium		
1	Single-use scalpel, Figure 10 ¹			
2	Single-use scalpels, Figure 15 ¹			
30	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply ¹	10 cm x 10 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 cm x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape Split Sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	225 cm x 260 cm 10 cm x 100 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Drape, 2-layered Plus	150 cm x 250 cm		

¹ Components in a folding box

C-section Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 cm x 190 cm	28149	4
4	Raucodrape Towels	30 cm x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 cm x 145 cm		
1	Yankauer CH 25 OR Suction Set ¹	Ø 6 mm		
1	Single-use scalpel, Figure 22 ¹			
1	Tray blue ¹	250 ml		
20	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable ¹	Size 6 extra-large		
10	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply ¹	10 cm x 10 cm		
5	Toptex lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable, green, 4-layered ¹	40 cm x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Special	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 cm x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape Baby Drape	90 cm x 100 cm		
1	Raucodrape C-section Drape 2 with integrated leggings	260 cm x 310 cm		

¹ Components in a folding box

__ indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries



Dermatology

Curatest® Nonwoven Patch Test Strip



Curatest® Nonwoven Patch Test Strips

Fields of application

- for patch tests

Properties

- easy to load and apply
- good long-term adhesion
- detachable margin that can be written on to facilitate diagnosis
- highly absorbent nonwoven test discs
- skin-friendly

Product composition

- Nonwoven base material: white, 100% polypropylene
- Test chamber surround: polyester foil

Nonwoven test discs: 100% viscose, one side coated with polyethylene; skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Curatest®

10 test discs per strip

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
7.5 x 12.5	30054	50/1200

Not available in all countries

Curatest® F

Film Patch Test Strip



Curatest® Film Patch Test Strips

Fields of application

- for patch tests

Properties

- transparent and elastic
- waterproof, can be worn in the shower
- easy to load and apply
- good long-term adhesion
- highly absorbent nonwoven test discs
- skin-friendly

Product composition

Carrier film: 100% polyurethane
 Test chamber surround: polyester foil

Nonwoven test discs: 100% backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose, one side coated with polyethylene, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Curatest® F

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
10 test discs per strip		
12.5 x 7.5	30062	50/1200

Not available in all countries

tg[®] Glove

Ready-for-use dressing



tg[®] Glove

Fields of application

- as draping in dermatological diseases, e. g.
 - ◆ contact eczema
 - ◆ photodermatitis
 - ◆ skin under medication
- lining glove for plaster casts

Properties

- easy, time-saving handling
- well tolerated by the skin
- soft and conformable
- good fit

Product composition

100% unbleached cotton, polyester (thread)

To note

- washable, steam sterilisable (134°C)

tg[®] Glove

in pairs in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pair)
for children	24749	1/100
for adults size 6 - 7 (small)	24750	1/50
for adults size 7 1/2 - 8 1/2 (medium)	24751	1/50
for adults size 9 - 10 (large)	24752	1/50

Not available in all countries

The image features a light pink background with a network of thin, darker pink lines forming various irregular polygons. A solid, medium-pink rectangular box is centered horizontally and contains the word "Ophthalmology" in white, sans-serif font.

Ophthalmology

Pro-ophta® Junior Occlusive Dressing



Pro-ophta® Junior

Fields of application

- as eye cover in occlusion therapy (e.g. in amblyopia or strabism)

Properties

- opaque dressing
- thin, supple material
- skin-friendly adhesive
- easy to remove without residue
- can be worn on the left and right eye

Product composition

skin-coloured nonwoven base material: 100 polyester
light-proof and air-permeable centre: 100 cotton fabric, skin-friendly, porously applied synthetic rubber adhesive

To note

- comfortable to wear under glasses

Pro-ophta® Junior Mini

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
in transparent cover		
5.4 x 6.5	16841	5/2000
in a folding box		
5.4 x 6.5	16846	50/1300
5.4 x 6.5	16843	100/2400

Pro-ophta® Junior Maxi

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
in transparent cover		
5.9 x 7	16840	5/2000
in a folding box		
5.9 x 7	16845	50/1300
5.9 x 7	16842	100/2400

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Drainage Set



Pro-ophta® Eye Drainage Set

Fields of application

- drainage of fluids during eye surgery

Properties

- drains up to 80 ml of fluid from the eye into the self-adhesive fluid collection pouch
- very low linting
- causes only a slight foreign body sensation

Product composition

drainage strip: 100% polyvinyl alcohol
fluid collection pouch: polyethylene with self-adhesive strip

To note

- for single use
- do not resterilise

Pro-ophta® Eye Drainage Set

sterile

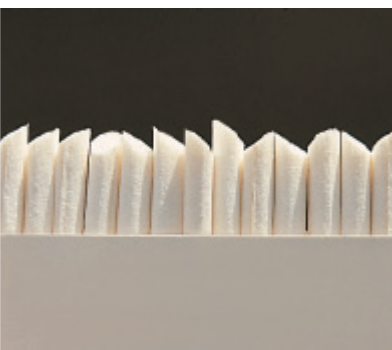
Capacity (ml)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
80	14916	20/480

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Ocular Sticks Swabs



Pro-ophta® Ocular Sticks



Fields of application

- for absorption, dabbing, removal of foreign objects, fixation and retention (tissue-conserving preparation)
- for use in ophthalmological and microsurgical procedures in ophthalmology

Properties

- high absorption capacity
- high capillary action
- high absorption speed
- retains firmness required for swabbing and dissecting out
- bevelled ends on both sides

Product composition

highly absorbent white nonwoven material, rolled into sticks with an absorbent coating for added stability: 100% cellulose

Pro-ophta® Ocular Sticks

Dimensions (mm)	Ø (mm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
non-sterile, in packs of 500 sticks			
64 x 5	5	16515	500/25000
sterile, sealed in individual packs of 20 units			
64 x 5	5	16516	400/1600

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Lancet Sponges Swabs



Pro-ophta® Lancet Sponges

Fields of application

- used to absorb fluids and to dissect out tissue during ophthalmological and micro-surgical procedures
- precise application of pharmaceuticals

Properties

- absorb up to 15 times their own weight in fluids
- very low linting, even when cut to size
- cause only a slight foreign body sensation

Product composition

Tip: 100% polyvinyl alcohol
shaft: polypropylene

Pro-ophta® Lancet Sponges sterile

REF	Shipping units (piece)
14917	180/2160

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Sponge Points Swabs



Fields of application

- used to absorb fluids and to dissect out tissue during ophthalmological and micro-surgical procedures
- precise application of pharmaceuticals

Properties

- absorb up to 15 times their own weight in fluids
- very low linting, even when cut to size
- cause only a slight foreign body sensation
- for use with grasping or sponge-holding forceps

Product composition

100% polyvinyl alcohol



Pro-ophta® Sponge Points

Pro-ophta® Sponge Points sterile

REF	Shipping units (piece)
14915	200/4800

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing S

Eye dressing



Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing S

Fields of application

- for eye protection
 - ◆ following ptosis surgery
 - ◆ lagophthalmus
 - ◆ facial paresis
 - ◆ sicca syndrome

Properties

- transparent, rigid, unbreakable disk
- allows regular checks of the eye
- pharmaceuticals can be administered
- skin-friendly adhesive — suitable for long-term treatment
- quick to apply
- available in 2 disk sizes

Product composition

widhtwise fabric, skin-coloured, 70% viscose, 30% polyamide
transparent disk: transparent polycarbonate, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing S

non-sterile, individually sealed

Size	Dimensions (cm)	Ø (cm)	Disk curvature (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
small	10 x 7.2	4.6	0.6	34227	1/200
small	10 x 7.2	4.6	0.6	34228	50/600
large	11.4 x 7.8	5.1	0.8	34229	1/5/120
large	11.4 x 7.8	5.1	0.8	34230	50/600

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing D

Eye dressing



Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing D

Fields of application

- for eye protection
 - ◆ following ptosis surgery
 - ◆ lagophthalmus
 - ◆ facial paresis
 - ◆ sicca syndrome
- to cover the eye during the night
- particularly suitable for light-sensitive patients

Properties

- opaque, rigid, unbreakable disk
- suitable for long-term treatment
- remains securely in place
- quick to apply

Product composition

widthwise fabric, skin-coloured, 70% viscose
30% polyamide: opaque cover, polycarbonate, black skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing D

non-sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Ø (cm)	Disk curvature (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
10.0 x 7.2	4.6	0.6	34225	1/200
10.0 x 7.2	4.6	0.6	34226	50/600

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing K

Eye dressing



Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing K

Fields of application

- for care of injuries to the external eye
- immobilisation of the eyelid
- to protect the eyes from injury during surgical procedures on supine patients (e.g. spinal surgery or cranial neurosurgery)

Properties

- conforms well to facial contours
- the skin-friendly adhesive holds reliably, even in long-term therapy
- easy to remove without residue
- fast and convenient to apply
- high absorption capacity

Product composition

widthwise fabric, skin-coloured:
70% viscose, 30% polyamide
gauze/cotton wool pad:
cotton wool/gauze: 100% cotton
tubular net bandage: 100% viscose,
skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing K

non-sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
11.4 x 7.8	34104	50/600

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Cushion Pads

Eye dressing pad



Pro-ophta® Eye Cushion Pads

Fields of application

- for injuries to the external eye
- for care of the eye after surgical procedures
- application of pharmaceuticals

Properties

- anatomically shaped
- closed edges all around
- low-lint
- soft and conformable
- high absorption capacity

Product composition

Inside: absorbent cotton wool wadding, 60% polypropylene, 40% cotton

Outside: soft, nonwoven cover on both sides, 100% polypropylene

To note

- also for use with glasses

Pro-ophta® Eye Cushion Pads

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
non-sterile, in a folding box		
7.2 x 6.2	13041	50/500
sterile, individually sealed		
7.2 x 6.2	13043	25/250

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing Pad

Eye dressing pad



Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing Pad

Fields of application

- for injuries to the external eye
- for care of the eye after surgical procedures
- application of pharmaceuticals

Properties

- oval eye dressing pad
- open edges all around
- very high-loft with gauze layers on both sides
- high absorption capacity

Product composition

Inside: eye cotton wool
Outside: 28-thread count gauze dressing on both sides, 100% cotton, punched oval shape

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing Pad

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
non-sterile, in a folding box, with interleaf paper		
7.5 x 5.5	13020	5/250
7.5 x 5.5	13021	50/500
sterile, individually sealed		
7.5 x 5.5	13019	5/200

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Protective Eye Pad Ring

Eye dressing pad to pad perforated eye shields



Pro-ophta® Protective Eye Pad Ring



Fields of application

- protects the eye against mechanical harm after intraocular surgery while maintaining natural eyelid function
- padding under perforated eye shields
- particularly useful after keratoplasty, cataract or eyelid surgery

Properties

- good padding for perforated eye shields
- padding ring is low-linting
- allows good ventilation of the eye
- high absorption capacity

Product composition

soft nonwoven material: 67% viscose, 33% polyester, consisting of 16 layers quilted together and punched into a ring shape, with an opening in the centre

To note

- the perforated plastic shield is not included with this product

Pro-ophta® Protective Eye Pad Ring

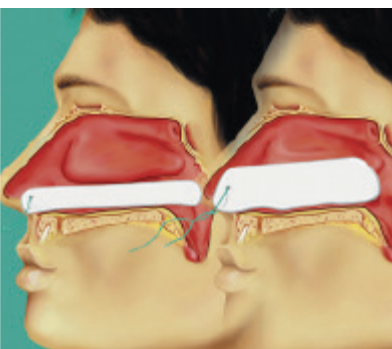
Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
non-sterile, in a folding box		
10 x 7	13015	50/300
sterile, individually sealed		
10 x 7	13014	50/500

Not available in all countries

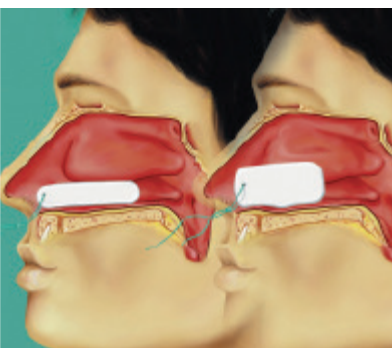


Ear, Nose & Throat

Raucocel® Epistaxis packings



Epistaxis packings 100



Epistaxis packings 55

Fields of application

- Epistaxis packing 100: for haemostasis in the posterior nasal area and for postoperative use, e.g. after conchotomy
- Epistaxis packing 55: for haemostasis in the medial nasal area

Properties

- physiological blood coagulation based on the principle of auto-coagulation
- time-saving and atraumatic application
- can be used to deliver solutions containing medication

Product composition

polyvinyl alcohol, drawstring made from surgical silk

To note

- thoroughly moisten packing prior to removal

Advice

- We also offer the following related accessories:
 - ◆ instrument wipe
 - ◆ headband

Raucocel® Epistaxis Packing, 100 mm

individually sealed and sterile, with thread

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
100	3.8 x 12	10143	10/240

Raucocel® Epistaxis Packing, 55 mm

individually sealed and sterile, with thread

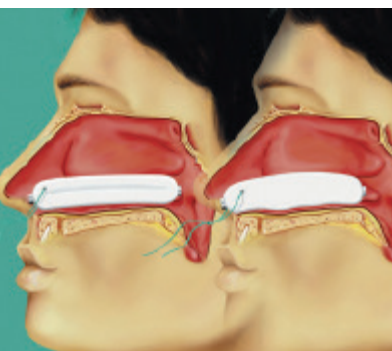
Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
55	3.8 x 12	10144	20/240

Raucocel® Accessories

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Instrument wipe, individually sealed and sterile			
76	76 x 2	10313	20/480
headband, individually sealed			
175	40 x 5	11971	10/240

Not available in all countries

Raucocel® Nasal Packing, straight



Straight Nasal Packing

Fields of application

- postoperative care after rhinoplasty

Properties

- highly absorbent (up to 15 times its own weight)
- low-linting
- virtually painless treatment
- soft, elastic and supple
- quick and easy handling
- can be used to deliver solutions containing medication

Product composition

polyvinyl alcohol, drawstring made from surgical silk, ventilation tube made from silicone

To note

- thoroughly moisten packing prior to removal
- versions with a ventilation tube distribute pressure more evenly, facilitate swallowing and reinforce the packing

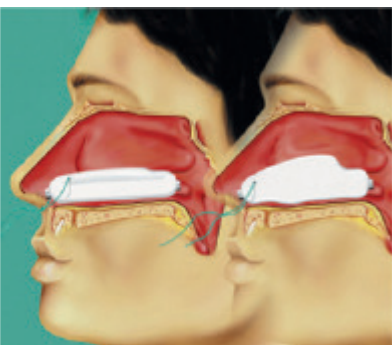
Raucocel® Nasal Packing, straight

individually sealed and sterile, with thread

	Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
ventilated				
	45	5.5 x 12.5	11004	10/240
	80	5.5 x 12.5	11011	10/240
non-ventilated				
	45	3,8 x 10	11002	10/240
	80	3,8 x 10	11010	10/240

Not available in all countries

Raucocel® Anatomic Nasal Packing



Fields of application

- postoperative care after septorhinoplasty

Properties

- highly absorbent (up to 15 times its own weight)
- low-linting
- virtually painless treatment
- soft, elastic and supple
- quick and easy handling
- can be used to deliver solutions containing medication

Product composition

polyvinyl alcohol, drawstring made from surgical silk, ventilation tube made from silicone

To note

- thoroughly moisten packing prior to removal
- versions with a ventilation tube distribute pressure more evenly, facilitate swallowing and reinforce the packing



Anatomically Shaped Nasal Packing

Raucocel® Anatomic Nasal Packing

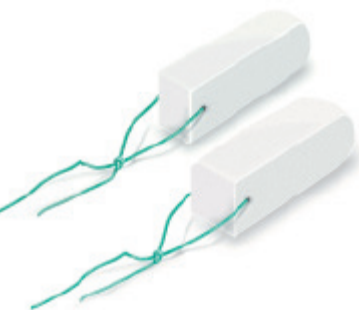
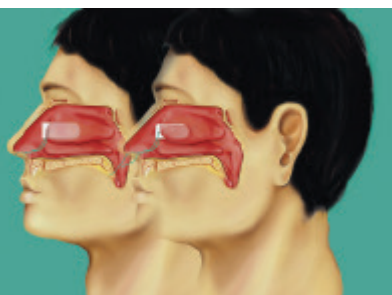
individually sealed and sterile, with ventilation tube, with thread

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
80	5.5 x 12.5	11015	10/240

Not available in all countries

Raucoce^l[®] Sinus Packing K

Nasal packing



Sinus Nasal Packing K

Fields of application

- postoperative treatment following endoscopic sinus surgery (in particular ethmoidectomy)

Properties

- highly absorbent (up to 15 times its own weight)
- virtually painless treatment
- soft, elastic and supple
- quick and easy handling
- can be used to deliver solutions containing medication

Product composition

polyvinyl alcohol, drawstring made from surgical silk

To note

- thoroughly moisten packing prior to removal

Raucoce^l[®] Sinus Packing K

sealed in pairs, sterile, with drawstring

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
35	1.5 x 12	11935	20/480

Not available in all countries



Hygiene & Nursing

Sentina® Ambidextrous Latex Examination Gloves Latex



Sempercare® Latex Examination Gloves Latex



Fields of application

- for use in hospitals and private medical practices
- for professional cleansing
- suitable for laboratories, pharmaceutical companies and for contact with food

Product composition

- Natural rubber latex

Properties

- have a rolled cuff
- excellent tactile sensitivity and non-slip grip
- high tensile strength
- extra-thin surface and extra-large sizing

Sentina® Ambidextrous Latex

non-sterile, powder-free, with a synthetic inside coating, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
6-7 S	51125	100/1000
7-8 M	51126	100/1000
8-9 L	51127	100/1000

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Ambidextrous Nitrile Examination Gloves Nitrile



Sentina® Ambidextrous Nitrile Examination Gloves Nitrile



Fields of application

- for use in hospitals and private medical practices
- for professional cleansing
- suitable for laboratories, pharmaceutical companies and for contact with food

Properties

- have a rolled cuff
- high wearing comfort thanks to the innovative, soft material
- high tensile strength
- free of natural rubber latex
- suitable for users with type I allergies

Product composition

- nitrile-butadiene rubber

Sentina® Ambidextrous Nitrile

non-sterile, powder-free, free of natural latex, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
6-7 S	32520	200/2000
7-8 M	32521	200/2000
8-9 L	32522	200/2000
9-10 XL	32523	180/1800

Not available in all countries

Sentina® CP Examination Gloves

Examination Gloves Copolymer



Sentina® CP
Examination Glove

Fields of application

- for medical examinations
- for use as an inner glove under natural latex gloves for those with natural latex allergies

Properties

- tear-resistant
- for single use

Product composition

- made from smoothly welded copolymer film

Versions

- sterile
- individually or pairwise sealed

Sentina® CP Examination Gloves

Size	REF	Shipping unit
sterile, individually sealed		
S	51049	100/1000
M	51046	100/1000
L	51043	100/1000
sterile, sealed in pairs		
S	51048	50/500
M	51045	50/500
L	51042	50/500

Not available in all countries

Examination Finger Stalls



Examination Finger stall

Product composition

- latex

Versions

- non-sterile
- assorted (by size)
- mixed packaging, Size 2-5

Examination Finger Stalls

non-sterile, made from latex, 100 pieces in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Size 3, small	52081	100/25000
Size 4, medium	52082	100/25000
Size 5, large	52083	100/25000

Not available in all countries

Twisted yarn gloves



Twisted yarn gloves

Properties

- pure cotton
- suitable for use in nursing and dermatology

Product composition

- cotton

Twisted yarn gloves

non-sterile, made of cotton

Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
7.5	17574	20/1200
8	17575	20/1200
8.5	17576	20/1200
9	17577	20/1000
9.5	17578	20/1000
10	17579	20/1000

Not available in all countries

Other Hygiene Products

Sentina Single-Use Mattress Pad

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
210 x 90 x 20	20319	10/100

Sentina® Examination Table Rolls

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
50 x 39	16400	10
50 x 59	16401	10

Bandage clips

with rubber band, carton of 100 pcs

REF	Shipping units (piece)
white	
58003	100/4000
skin-coloured	
58004	100/4000

Ear Protector

triangular, textile, black, individually packed in a foil pouch

REF	Shipping units (piece)
55200	1/50

Not available in all countries

Other Hygiene Products

Useful aid for daily care

Zelletten

low bioburden during manufacture, 500 swabs in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
5 x 4	13353	1/20

Dispenser

REF	Shipping units (piece)
polystyrol, transparent, empty, max. width of contents 10 cm	
23900	1

Raucotupf Cotton-tipped Applicators

REF	Shipping units (piece)
Packs of 2 pieces, sterile, with wood stick, small cotton tip	
11970	200/20000
137431	200/20000
Packs of 2 pieces, sterile, with PP stick, large cotton tip	
11967	100/1000
Packs of 2 pieces, sterile, with wood stick, large cotton tip	
137434	100/1000
Packs of 5 pieces, sterile, with wood stick, small cotton tip	
137432	500/5000
Packs of 5 pieces, sterile, with PP stick, large cotton tip	
15240	150/1500
Packs of 5 pieces, sterile, with wood stick, large cotton tip	
137436	150/1500

Sentina® Wash Glove

made from nonwoven material

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
15.5 x 23.0	140080	50/800

Ricosan® Single-use Wash Glove

extra inside coating

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
22 x 16	63742	1000

Sentina® Blood Draw Pad

made from 1 layer of tissue and 1 layer PE

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
40 x 38	16618	50/700

Not available in all countries

Other Hygiene Products

Useful aid for daily care

Sentina® Single-Use Bib

made from 1 layer of tissue and 1 layer of PE, blue, with spill pocket

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
60 x 40	16429	50/500

Sentina® Single-Use Shoe Cover

made from 100% polyethylene, blue

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
41 x 15	30784	100/2000

Lemon Swabs

REF	Shipping units (piece)
3 pcs	
152482	75/750

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Protective Gowns

Protective gown for users and patients



Sentina® Protective Gowns

Fields of application

- to protect patients from particles and dust on the clothing of visitors and personnel

Properties

- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex
- breathable
- low-linting
- repels fluids

Product composition

The Sentina Protective Gown is made from nonwoven material.

Sentina® Protective Gowns

made from breathable nonwoven material, green, with white cuffs, a belt and a hook-and-loop fastener at the neck

	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
non-sterile	118	18418	60
sterile	118	18419	30

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Socks



Sentinex® OR Socks

Fields of application

- Sentinex Surgical Socks are suitable for wearing in the OR and on the wards.

Properties

- Standard size
- cotton
- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex

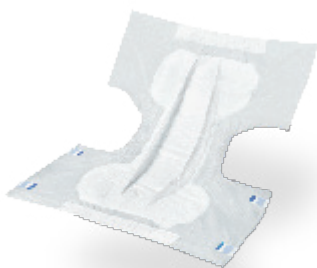
Sentinex® OR Socks

REF	Shipping unit (piece)
20224	400

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Inko Slip

closed incontinence system



Sentina® Inko Slip

Fields of application

for the absorption and storage close to the body of human excrement in stool and urinary incontinence

Properties

- colour-coded sizes
- absorbent core: soft, remains in place and does not clump into a ball after absorbing liquid
- superabsorbent polymer: evenly mixed with the pulp
- retains liquid even when pressed
- anatomic fit

Product composition

- 2-ply absorbent core: made from oxygen-bleached cellulose
- superabsorbent polymer: made from sodium polyacrylate
- nonwoven covering in the middle: hydrophilic polypropylene
- outside covering: made from polyethylene
- hotmelt glue
- rubber band: made from elastane
- wetness indicator: printed on the outside covering
- leak barrier and nonwoven covering on the sides: elastic thread, polypropylene, 2 hydrophobic nonwoven bands

Sentina® Inko Slip

Size	Hip circumference (cm)	Absorption capacity	REF	Shipping units
S / white	55 - 80	3	33601	20/60
M / light blue	75 - 110	4	33602	20/60
L / light green	110 - 150	5	33603	20/60
M Plus / blue	75 - 110	6	33604	18/90
L Plus / green	110 - 150	7	33605	16/80
M Xtra Plus / white with blue stripes	80 - 115	8	33606	15/60
M Xtra Plus / white with green stripes	115 - 150	9	33607	15/60

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Prima

open incontinence system



Sentina® Prima

Fields of application

following gynaecological procedures, for periods, as post-partum sanitary pads

Properties

- white
- soft
- skin-friendly surface

Product composition

- absorbent core: made from pulp nonwoven covering in the middle: made from tissue
- outside covering: knit fabric tube

To note

- hold in place with Sentina Slip Mesh Knickers

Sentina® Prima

	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
sterile	23 x 7	24961	10/800

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Fix

open incontinence system



Sentina® Fix

Fields of application

following gynaecological procedures, for periods, as post-partum sanitary pads

Properties

- white
- soft
- skin-friendly surface

Product composition

- absorbent core: made from pulp
- nonwoven covering in the middle: made from tissue
- outside covering: 100% viscose
- adhesive: hotmelt glue

To note

- hold in place with Sentina Slip Mesh Knickers

Sentina® Fix

	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
non-sterile	23 x 7	24962	20/1080
sterile	23 x 7	24964	10/800

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Inko Form

open incontinence system



Sentina® Inko Form

Fields of application

- for the absorption and storage close to the body of human excrement in urinary incontinence

Properties

- anatomic fit
- hypoallergenic nonwoven surface
- water vapour permeable outside covering
- 3 wide adhesive strips for retention (for Micro, Mini and Normal)

Product composition

- 2-ply absorbent core: made from oxygen-bleached cellulose
- superabsorbent polymer: made from sodium polyacrylate
- distributing nonwoven material made from high loft polypropylene/polyester
- nonwoven covering in the middle: hydrophilic polypropylene
- outside covering made from a double-layered material consisting of hydrophobic polypropylene and water vapour-permeable polyethylene
- hotmelt glue
- rubber band: made from elastane
- white protective pouch made from polyethylene (for Micro, Mini and Normal)

To note

- hold in place with Sentina Slip Mesh Knickers
- Micro, Mini and Normal can be worn with normal underwear

Sentina® Inko Form

Size	Absorption capacity	REF	Shipping units (piece)
Micro / white	1 drop	33880	20/240
Mini / white	2 drops	33881	20/240
Normal / white	3 drops	33882	20/160
Day / white	4 drops	33883	25/75
Super / white with yellow stripes	5 drops	33884	25/75
Extra / white with blue stripes	6 drops	33204	25/75
Night / white with green stripes	7 drops	33885	25/75
Night Plus / white with purple stripes	8 drops	33886	25/75

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Inko Pad

open incontinence system



Sentina® Inko Pad

Fields of application

for the absorption and storage close to the body of human excrement in mild urinary incontinence

Properties

- perfect fit
- good absorption capacity
- retains liquid within the insert
- soft and skin-friendly nonwoven outside covering
- breathable single-use insert
- sterilisable

Product composition

- absorbent core made from pure cellulose pulp
- distributing nonwoven material made from hydrophilic, non-allergenic polypropylene
- distributing nonwoven material made from hydrophilic, thermoset non-allergenic polypropylene
- adhesive: hotmelt glue

To note

- hold in place with Sentina Slip Mesh Knickers
- suitable for use with normal underwear

Sentina® Inko Pad

Dimensions (cm)	Absorption capacity	REF	Shipping units (piece)
38 x 12	💧	16513	50/300

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Slip Elastic Mesh Knickers

open incontinence system



Sentina® Slip Elastic Mesh Knickers

Fields of application

for the retention of various inserts (pads, sanitary towels, permanent dressings)

Properties

- good wearing comfort thanks to the particularly elastic leg opening
- washable at up to 60°C
- sterilisable
- colour-coded sizing with different colour threads in the wristband (size XL also in the legband)

Product composition

- 87% polyester
- 13% elastane

Sentina® Slip Elastic Mesh Knickers

Size	Hip circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
S / yellow	60 - 90	16631	20/400
M / brown	80 - 120	16632	20/400
L / green	100 - 140	16628	20/100
XL / green	120 - 160	16633	20/100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Protective Sheets, Sentina® Stretcher Sheets



Sentina® Protective Sheets,
Stretcher Sheets

Fields of application

- designed for use as underlays on tables and stretchers in outpatient settings and in the OR

Properties

- absorbent cellulose layers
- fluid-impermeable PE film
- anti-static
- high tensile strength
- optionally reinforced with threads
- high absorption capacity
- fluid barriers at the edges
- protects against soiling and microbial contamination

Product composition

consists of absorbent cellulose layers combined with a fluid impermeable coating of PE film; longitudinal nylon threads ensure appropriate tear-resistance; anti-static

Sentina® Protective Sheets

1 layer of absorbent tissue, 1 layer of PE film

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
75 x 90	11901	250
75 x 140	11897	200
fibre-reinforced		
75 x 210	11900	200

Sentina® Stretcher Sheet

fibre-reinforced, with lateral fluid barriers, 2 absorbent cellulose layers, 1 layer of PE film

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
78 x 175	31917	100
78 x 210	31920	100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® W Underlay



Sentina® W Underlay

Fields of application

for use as bed underlay/additional protective underlay to absorb primarily human excrement but also other body fluids (blood, secretions etc.)

Properties

- side edges prevent liquid leaking
- soft and absorbent protective coating
- skin-friendly surface made from nonwoven material
- fluid-impermeable underside
- sterilisable

Product composition

- filling: unbleached layers of cellulose wadding
- blue polyethylene film
- nonwoven polypropylene
- adhesive: hotmelt glue

Sentina® W Underlay

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
60 x 40	16620	200
60 x 60	16621	100
90 x 60	16622	100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® P Underlay



Sentina® P Underlay

Fields of application

for use as bed underlay/additional protective underlay to absorb primarily human excrement but also other body fluids (blood, secretions etc.)

Properties

- soft and absorbent protective coating
- skin-friendly surface made from nonwoven material
- fluid-impermeable underside
- side edges prevent liquid leaking
- sterilisable

Product composition

- filling: white fluff, peroxide-bleached, contains no optical brighteners, superabsorber (cellulose pulp)
- blue polyethylene film
- nonwoven polypropylene
- adhesive: hotmelt glue

Sentina® P Underlay

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (piece)
60 x 40	16623	60/240
60 x 60	16624	25/100
90 x 60	16625	25/100

Not available in all countries



First Aid

First aid

Dressing set pouches



Fields of application

- First aid

Properties

- the popular first aid bag from Rauscher for motorcycles
- small transparent slide closure bag
- triangular bandage in the bag complies with ÖNORM K2122

Dressing set pouches

Rauscher first aid bag for motorcycles, DIN 13167

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
2	First Aid Guide - Information for Emergencies		106666	1/15
4	Adhesive wound dressings	6.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
2	Fingertip plaster			
2	Fingerbandage	2.0 cm x 12.0 cm		
2	Plaster strips	7.2 cm x 1.9 cm		
4	Plaster strips	7.2 cm x 2.5 cm		
1	Adhesive tape spool	5.0 m x 2.5 cm		
1	Dressing Kits	10.0 cm x 8.0 cm		
1	Dressing Kits	12.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
1	Dressing cloth	80.0 cm x 60.0 cm		
1	Emergency blanket	210.0 cm x 160.0 cm		
1	First aid scissors			
4	Single-use gloves			
2	Skin-prep wipe			

Rauscher small first aid bag

Number	Component	Size (m x cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 x 10.0	39909	1/10
1	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 x 8.0		
2	Nonwoven dressing pads			
14	Plaster set			
1	Adhesive tapes	5.0 x 2.5		
4	Protective gloves			
1	First aid instruction sheet			
1	Skin-prep wipe			

Not available in all countries

First aid

Dressing set pouches

Rauscher large first aid bag

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
1	Elastic conforming bandage	4.00 m x 10.00 cm	24848	1/15
2	Elastic conforming bandage	4.00 m x 8.00 cm		
2	Nonwoven dressing pads	10.00 cm x 10.00 cm		
1	Adhesive wound dressings	10.00 cm x 6.00 cm		
10	Plaster strips	7.00 cm x 2.00 cm		
1	Triangular bandage			
2	Protective gloves			
1	Protective sheet			
3	Safety pins			
1	Bandage scissors			
1	Adhesive tapes	1.00 m x 1.25 cm		
1	First aid instruction sheet			
1	European Accident Statement form			

Rauscher first aid bag for motor vehicles, ÖNORM V5101

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
1	Instant dressing, medium		13114	1/10
1	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 m x 10.0 cm		
2	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 m x 10.0 cm		
2	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
12	Nonwoven dressing pads	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
1	ASBO First Aid Guide			
1	European Accident Statement form			
6	Single-use gloves			
1	Emergency CPR face shield			
1	Emergency blanket			
1	Bandage scissors			
4	Triangular bandage			
1	Dressing cloth			
1	Adhesive tapes	5.0 m x 2.5 cm		
3	raucosan Elastic roll plaster	6.0 m x 10.0 cm		
5	Plaster strips			
1	Instant dressing, large			
1	Table of Contents			

Not available in all countries

Rauscher first aid case ÖNORM V5101



Rauscher first aid case

Fields of application

- First aid

Properties

- the popular first aid case from Rauscher for different requirements and areas of use
- contents comply with ÖNORM V5101
- for motor vehicles

Rauscher first aid case ÖNORM V5101

Number	Component	Size (m x cm)	REF	Shipping unit (Pack)
1	Instant dressing, medium		21999	1/5
1	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 x 10.0		
2	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 x 6.0		
2	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 x 8.0		
12	Nonwoven dressing pads			
1	European Accident Statement form			
6	Single-use gloves			
1	Emergency CPR face shield			
1	Bandage scissors			
4	Triangular bandages			
1	Dressing cloth			
1	Adhesive tapes	5.0 x 2.5		
1	raucosan Elastic roll plaster	6.0 x 10.0		
5	Plaster strips			
1	Instant dressing, medium			
1	Table of Contents			

Not available in all countries

Rauscher first aid case ÖNORM V5101

Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 1 metal

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
2	Triangular bandages		69813	1
6	Wound pads	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
1	Dressing cloth	60.0 cm x 40.0 cm		
1	Adhesive tape spool	5.0 m x 2.5 cm		
20	Plaster strips	7.2 cm x 1.9 cm		
6	ConfBandagepad	10.0 cm x 6.0 cm		
2	Instant dressing, medium			
1	Bandage	3.0 m x 8.0 cm		
1	Wound pad	10.0 cm x 8.0 cm		
2	Instant dressing, large			
1	Bandage	3.0 m x 10.0 cm		
1	Wound pad	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
2	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 10.0 cm		
2	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
2	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 6.0 cm		
1	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
2	Instant finger dressing			
1	Elastic bandage with wound pad	4.0 cm x 4.0 cm		
2	Finger stall with retaining bands			
1	Emergency blanket	210.0 cm x 160.0 cm		
1	Bandage scissors			
6	Single-use gloves			
1	Single-use manual resuscitator			
1	splinter tweezer			
1	First aid instruction sheet			
1	Table of Contents			

Not available in all countries

Rauscher first aid case ÖNORM V5101

Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 1 plastic

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
2	Triangular bandages		30931	1
6	Wound pads	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
1	Dressing cloth	60.0 cm x 40.0 cm		
1	Adhesive tape spool	5.0 m x 2.5 cm		
20	Plaster strips	7.2 cm x 1.9 cm		
6	ConfBandagepad	10.0 cm x 6.0 cm		
2	Instant dressing, medium			
1	Bandage	3.0 m x 8.0 cm		
2	Instant dressing, large			
1	Bandage	3.0 m x 10.0 cm		
1	Wound pad	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
2	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 10.0 cm		
2	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
2	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 6.0 cm		
1	Conforming bandage	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
2	Instant finger dressing			
1	Elastic bandage with wound pad	4.0 cm x 4.0 cm		
2	Finger stall with retaining bands			
1	Emergency blanket	210.0 cm x 160.0 cm		
1	Bandage scissors			
6	Single-use gloves			
1	splinter tweezer			
1	Single-use manual resuscitator			
1	First aid instruction sheet			
1	Table of Contents			

Not available in all countries

Rauscher first aid case ÖNORM V5101

Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 2 metal

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
4	Triangular bandages		69815	1
15	Wound pads	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
3	Dressing cloth	60.0 cm x 40.0 cm		
2	Adhesive tape spool	5.0 m x 2.5 cm		
40	Plaster strips	7.2 cm x 1.9 cm		
10	ConfBandagepad	10.0 cm x 6.0 cm		
4	Instant dressing, medium			
1	Bandage	3.0 m x 8.0 cm		
1	Wound pad	10.0 cm x 8.0 cm		
4	Instant dressing, large			
1	Bandage	3.0 m x 10.0 cm		
1	Wound pad	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
4	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
4	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 6.0 cm		
2	Elastic conforming bandage	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
5	Instant finger dressing			
1	Elastic bandage with wound pad	4.0 cm x 4.0 cm		
3	Finger stall with retaining bands			
2	Emergency blanket	210.0 cm x 160.0 cm		
1	Bandage scissors			
6	Single-use gloves			
1	splinter tweezer			
1	Single-use manual resuscitator			
1	First aid instruction sheet			
1	Table of Contents			

Not available in all countries

Rauscher first aid case ÖNORM V5101

Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 2 plastic

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
4	Triangular bandages		30932	1
15	Wound pads	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
3	Dressing cloth	60.0 cm x 40.0 cm		
2	Adhesive tape spool	5.0 m x 2.5 cm		
40	Plaster strips	7.2 cm x 1.9 cm		
10	ConfBandagepad	10.0 cm x 6.0 cm		
4	Instant dressing, medium			
1	Bandage	3.0 m x 8.0 cm		
1	Wound pad	10.0 cm x 8.0 cm		
4	Instant dressing, large			
1	Bandage	3.0 m x 10.0 cm		
1	Wound pad	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
4	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 10.0 cm		
4	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
4	Elastic gauze bandages	4.0 m x 6.0 cm		
2	Conforming bandage	4.0 m x 8.0 cm		
5	Instant finger dressing			
1	Elastic bandage with wound pad	4.0 cm x 4.0 cm		
3	Finger stall with retaining bands			
2	Emergency blanket	210.0 cm x 160.0 cm		
1	Bandage scissors			
6	Single-use gloves			
1	Single-use manual resuscitator			
1	splinter tweezer			
1	First aid instruction sheet			
1	Table of Contents			

Rauscher first aid box ÖNORM Z1020 type 1

Number	Component	Size	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
2	Triangular bandages		69803	1
6	Wound pads	10.0 cm x 10.0 cm		
1	Dressing cloth	60.0 cm x 40.0 cm		
1	Adhesive tape spool	5.0 m x 2.5 cm		
20	Plaster strips	7.2 cm x 1.9 cm		

Rauscher neoprene first aid bag

REF	Shipping unit (piece)
69810	1

Not available in all countries

Other First Aid Products

Triangular bandages

Fields of application

- to apply protective dressings
- as arm sling or carrying sling

Vliwafix® Instant Dressing

Fields of application

- Treatment of acute wounds

Product composition

Conforming bandage (DIN 61634) with fused on wound pad made from PP/nonwoven viscose



Vliwafix

Triangular bandages ÖNORM K 2122

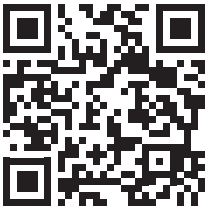
white, tissue (viscose staple fibre), with non-fraying edges

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
96 x 96 x 136	14489	1/400

Vliwafix® Instant Dressing

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping unit (piece)
Size 2 Size conforming bandage: 300 x 6 Size wound pad: 10 x 6	96230	1/100
Size 3 Size conforming bandage: 300 x 8 Size wound pad: 10 x 8	96231	1/100
Size 4 Size conforming bandage: 300 x 10 Size wound pad: 10 x 10	96232	1/100

Not available in all countries



See QR code for additional
online information on
Lohmann & Rauscher.